

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

* * * * *

MEETING OF THE SUPREME COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

August 26, 2005

(FRIDAY SESSION)

* * * * *

COPY

Taken before *D'Lois L. Jones*, Certified
Shorthand Reporter in Travis County for the State of
Texas, reported by machine shorthand method, on the 26th
day of August, 2005, between the hours of 8:59 a.m. and
5:15 p.m., at the Texas Association of Broadcasters, 502
East 11th Street, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78701.

INDEX OF VOTES

Votes taken by the Supreme Court Advisory Committee during this session are reflected on the following pages:

<u>Vote on</u>	<u>Page</u>
TRAP 28	14029
TRAP 28	14030
TRAP 28	14035
TRAP 28	14052
Consolidation of Cross Appeals	14114
Consolidation of Cross Appeals	14115
TRAP 8.1	14120
Court of Appeals transfers	14191
RJA 13	14278
RJA 13	14279

Documents referenced in this session

05-14	July 11, 2005, draft of changes to TRAPs
05-15	August 9, 2005, draft of changes to TRAPs
05-16	TRAP 8.1 proposed changes
05-17	Proposed changes to RJA 13

1 *--*--*--*

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Let's get on the record.
3 Welcome, everyone. It's nice to be back, and thanks to
4 Buddy for pinch hitting for me last time in May. I read
5 the transcript, and he did a masterful job. I don't have
6 much job security here.

7 There is a black Mercedes parked in A-13 and
8 A-14 downstairs. They tell us it will be towed if it's
9 not moved, so if that's your car --

10 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Just tow it to
11 my house.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh?

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: The lettering is
14 not visible.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh?

16 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I don't think it's
17 enforceable because the lettering is not visible.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. So we'll go to
19 Justice Hecht, who will give us a report.

20 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, it's been a
21 while since we met, and quite a bit has happened on our
22 Court. Justice Owen took her oath of office the first
23 part of June and moved over to the post office, where she
24 is now intuned and with Judge Higgenbotham, who has moved
25 to Austin, and Judge Benavides and Judge Garwood, so I

1 think Austin now has the distinction of having more
2 members of the circuit present than any other city in the
3 circuit, so kind of an odd change of events, but in her
4 place Governor Perry appointed Don Willett this week.

5 Don is 39. He's a graduate of the Baylor
6 University and has a master's degree from Duke in
7 political science and a graduate of the Duke Law School.
8 He worked at Haynes & Boone for a couple of years, then in
9 the Governor's office under the Bush administration, then
10 in the White House, then in the Department of Justice, and
11 most recently has been in the Office of Legal Policy for
12 the Attorney General of Texas. So that's kind of the
13 attorney general's lawyer basically or legal policy
14 person. He took the oath Wednesday, and so he's on board,
15 and we're glad to have nine members once again.

16 And I understand Allen Waldrop was appointed
17 to the court of appeals here in Austin, and Allen has
18 worked with us in the past on HB4 implementation issues a
19 couple of years ago. So I think Allen will be a good hand
20 over there with our member Justice Pemberton and others.

21 We forestalled the effective date of the
22 process server rules to allow the principals to pursue
23 legislation, and that was unsuccessful, so after the
24 Legislature adjourned the regular session we got together
25 with the process servers and the constables and worked out

1 language which I think was satisfactory to both. Lisa did
2 that and took the part of the proposed rule that would
3 have allowed process servers to serve writs, removed that
4 from the rule, and then made some other minor changes in
5 the language. So that rule is in effect, and the process
6 server board has been appointed and has met, and so we'll
7 see how that goes, but that rule now has been implemented.

8 And, finally, the Legislature in recognition
9 of the hard work that this committee does has appropriated
10 some money for our expenses. The court reporter will be
11 pleased to hear that, as will those of you who travel to
12 attend meetings here. Just a word of history on this,
13 about 12 or 15 years ago, some good number of years ago,
14 the State Bar of Texas agreed to fund the expenses of this
15 committee, and they have done that ever since, and I think
16 when you turn in your expense sheets that's where you turn
17 them in, and so we've had that agreement with the Bar ever
18 since then, although we have repeatedly asked the
19 Legislature to fund this as a legitimate part of the
20 operation of the Court.

21 So now they've done that, and we can relieve
22 the Bar of that little bit of burden for the time that
23 this funding remains in place. One never knows whether it
24 will continue. It is limited, and so those of you -- I
25 almost hate to say this, but those of you who can attend

1 without seeking reimbursement for your expenses, I -- as I
2 say, I hesitate to say this because you do so much
3 already, but I have to ask you to not turn those in or if
4 you can charge them to someone else, your court or your
5 institution or your employer, that helps make sure that
6 there will be enough money for the biennium to fund the
7 operations here.

8 But I'm -- please, please, however, feel
9 free to do as you have been doing, and it worked pretty
10 well for a long time, and there's no reason to change.
11 However, the expense requests will be processed by the
12 Court now and not by the Bar, and this is a requirement of
13 the comptroller in overseeing these funds. So we'll -- it
14 won't apply to this meeting because this meeting is still
15 in the -- before the change takes place September 1st, but
16 in future meetings we'll have a little different sheet
17 that you'll have to fill out, and you'll have to submit it
18 to the Court rather than to the Bar. But we're very
19 pleased that the Legislature has provided us this funding,
20 and it's appropriate and necessary for the good work that
21 you do, and if you run into Representative Nixon or
22 Representative Pitts or any of the leadership of the
23 Legislature, you might thank them for this and the
24 generally favorable way that the judiciary was treated
25 during this last session. And I think that's it.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I've got a lot of
2 questions, Justice Hecht, about the proposal that we sent
3 to the Court a couple of months ago on statewide rules
4 with respect to access to court records over the internet.

5 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And we are still
6 studying those, and I hope the Court will take action in
7 the next few weeks. We have been a little distracted this
8 summer. We had argument at an unusual time in an
9 extraordinary case, we lost Judge Owen, and so we've had
10 some -- we've had some unexpected changes at the Court,
11 but I think -- but the Court realizes that these are a top
12 priority, and I hope we'll get something out by the early
13 fall.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Great.

15 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And also on
16 e-filing, the e-filing rules.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Well, you can mail
18 those to Mr. Bacarisse, e-mail the response to
19 Mr. Bacarisse.

20 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: I guess if there
21 are any questions --

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Anybody else have
23 any other questions about anything that we're doing or not
24 doing?

25 Okay. Well, let's get to the agenda. We've

1 got a full slate here; and we were asked or Angie was
2 asked by a number of people whether we think we're going
3 to go into Saturday; and obviously if we get done today we
4 won't have everybody come back tomorrow; but I don't see
5 that we're going to get through this agenda today; and
6 there are a number of issues, particularly the proposed
7 amendment to Rule 13 that are time sensitive that we have
8 to get through this meeting, so we'll just slug it out as
9 best we can.

10 Bill Dorsaneo has got a number of appellate
11 rule changes. Jim Worthen from Tyler is here to talk
12 about one or more of those, so, Professor Dorsaneo, you
13 want to lead us to it?

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Do you care what the
15 order is, Chip?

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I do not.

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Let me start with (b)
18 that's headed "permissive appeals," and what you need to
19 have in front of you is a document entitled "Revised Draft
20 of Proposed Appellate Rule 28 based on minutes of May 7,
21 2005." I'm going to be using the one that has 8-18-05
22 revisions attached to it. You also need to have or it
23 would be good if you had a copy of the enrolled version of
24 House Bill 1294, which amends section 51.014 of the Civil
25 Practice and Remedies Code in some interesting ways.

1 I think probably the easiest way to start
2 this would be to turn to page five of the revised draft,
3 which has the comment, because that will be a good way to
4 introduce the revised proposed rule and to jog your
5 memories about what we've been doing on this rule since
6 August of last year at a number of meetings.

7 The comment says, "28.1 is amended to
8 provide a uniform timetable for all accelerated appeals,
9 regardless of any statutory deadlines." I was instructed
10 last time to put in the comment some reference to the more
11 important statutes, the ones that cause more trouble than
12 others; and the second sentence says, "Many statutes
13 provide for accelerated or expedited appellate
14 timetables," including the termination and other kinds of
15 orders that are troublesome under the statutory provisions
16 because people don't ordinarily understand that final
17 orders or final judgments are subject to accelerated
18 appeals by these statutes.

19 I didn't put in more than those two. More
20 could be added. The word "including" is not an exclusive
21 word under the Code of Construction Act and English
22 generally, so the words "among others" really aren't
23 necessary. You can correct the typo in the second line
24 where it says "my." It should say, "regardless of any
25 statutory deadlines," but that's what I propose with

1 respect to 28.1, consistent with what happened in May.

2 Section -- subsection 28.2 is amended to
3 provide a procedural mechanism for seeking permission to
4 appeal an interlocutory order that is not appealable as of
5 right in accordance with section 51.014. Now, at the
6 bottom there it needs to say "51.014(d)-(e)," because
7 there is no (f) in the amended statute, which is an
8 interesting thing in and of itself. Please look at House
9 Bill 1294 and see what -- we were waiting on this to
10 finish the 28.2 discussion, which actually we more or less
11 finished last August, or maybe it was at the meeting after
12 August, but last year.

13 If you look at the new statute, the first
14 change is certainly a good one. This appeal provision,
15 which I'll continue to call a permissive appeal provision,
16 was amended to add county level courts. Previously it was
17 applicable only to district courts, and that's the
18 principal change in (d) and (e).

19 Perhaps more significantly, (f) was
20 eliminated all together. (F) previously said, "If
21 application is made to the court of appeals that has
22 appellate jurisdiction over the action not later than the
23 10th day after the date an interlocutory order under
24 subsection (d) is entered, the appellate court may permit
25 an appeal to be taken from that order." (F) was

1 eliminated, so the statute no longer expressly says that
2 the appellate court may permit the appeal to be taken from
3 that order, and I think there might be some controversy
4 about what the amended statute means, since (f) was
5 eliminated.

6 Our rule was drafted on the assumption that
7 that part of the statute wouldn't be eliminated, that is
8 to say the permission to appeal granting ability or
9 denying ability of the court of appeals is in our draft
10 rule, and I just wanted to point out to you that that --
11 that's the position that the draft takes, regardless of
12 what the statute no longer clearly expresses. So that's
13 kind of the introduction.

14 Please look at 28.1. We went through this
15 at the last meeting fairly carefully, and my recollection
16 is -- and Frank told me he read those transcripts
17 yesterday, so he probably remembers everything. My
18 recollection is that we had really no difficulties with
19 (a) and (b) of the draft, that the principal problems that
20 were raised about the draft concerned (c) and (d), and I
21 think you can see that I broke out and eliminated a
22 paragraph that tried to combine the information that's in
23 (c) and (d) and did what the committee suggested, to have
24 a separate (c) dealing with appeals of interlocutory
25 orders and a separate (d) dealing with quo warranto

1 appeals. I think I made the corrections in those that the
2 committee wanted.

3 The key issue remains, and I think we voted
4 on this in May. The key issue remains whether we're going
5 to actually do this in (b), saying, "Unless a statute
6 expressly prohibits modification or extension of any
7 statutory appellate deadlines, the accelerated appeal is
8 perfected by notice of appeal in compliance with Rule 25
9 within the times in the appellate rules, the time allowed
10 by 26.1(b) or as extended by Rule 26.3, regardless of any
11 statutory deadlines." We had a lot of discussion about
12 it. I don't remember all of the discussion, but that
13 seemed to me to be something that the committee wanted to
14 do rather than to say what had been included in some
15 drafts voted down, the opposite thing, "unless otherwise
16 provided by statute accelerated appeals are perfected by
17 filing the notice -- by the filing of a notice of appeal
18 in compliance with Rule 25 within the time allowed by
19 26.1(b) or as extended." That would simply give notice to
20 people that the statutes may provide for different
21 timetables and different procedure.

22 This draft rule says unless the statute
23 prohibits it the deadlines will be the deadlines provided
24 for in the Rules of Appellate Procedure, regardless of any
25 statutory deadlines. Maybe I should stop with 28.1 and

1 see what the committee's pleasure is.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Any thoughts, comments,
3 about 28.1? Looks okay to you, Richard?

4 MR. ORSINGER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Then we got a seal
6 of approval there, Bill.

7 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: All right. Let's go to
8 28.2. Now, we spent a lot of time on this I believe it
9 was August last year, as I said, and went through it with
10 some care; and, again, we were waiting to see what the
11 Legislature did to the statute in order to finish; and I
12 identified what the Legislature did to the statute and the
13 most -- again, the most interesting thing that they did
14 was to eliminate subsection (f) from the statute, so now
15 this 28.2 will be the only thing that talks about how this
16 51.014(d) and (e) permissive appeal is handled.

17 Now, subdivision (a), to refresh your
18 recollection, takes the view that the proper thing to be
19 filed in the court of appeals at the threshold is a
20 petition for permission to appeal. That is the procedure
21 that's followed under the Federal Rules of Appellate
22 Procedure in connection with similar statutes that exist
23 at the Federal level. Now, (a)(1) would need to be
24 changed to eliminate (f) as well to say "(d)-(e)," but my
25 recollection is that the committee more or less passed on

1 this language previously.

2 The one thing I will point out is that it
3 says the petition must be filed not later than the -- in
4 (a) (2), not later than the 10th day after the date the
5 trial court signs the written order granting permission to
6 appeal. That 10-day timetable previously was in the
7 statute. It was in (f), and it's not in the statute
8 anymore, so there is a potential question as to whether 10
9 days is the right number of days. It may be too short.

10 Other than that, this starts out by the
11 filing of a petition, and it allows the appellate court to
12 extend the time to file the petition if within 15 days
13 after the deadline for filing the petitioner files a
14 petition and files in the appellate court a motion
15 complying with Rule 10.5(b). So this provides you can
16 file the petition, and by mimicking 26.3 it provides
17 expressly that the petition can be -- the petition
18 deadline can be extended. (B) deals with the contents --
19 you want to talk about (a)? Anybody want to talk about
20 (a)?

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Yeah. Let's talk
22 about (a).

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Justice Duncan.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Will you put on the
25 -- I'm not disagreeing with what you've done, but will you

1 put on the record what you believe the reasoning to be as
2 to why there is discretion in the court of appeals to
3 accept or reject one of these permissive appeals, given
4 that the statute no longer incorporates that?

5 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I have no
6 particular -- I have no understanding why the statute no
7 longer says that.

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I understand that.

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Huh?

10 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I understand.

11 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: And I have no idea why
12 the Legislature eliminated (f). I haven't looked into the
13 legislative history to ascertain whether they wanted to
14 make this appeal mandatory. It seems unlikely to me based
15 upon the history of the statute, but it -- I can't put
16 anything better on the record than that.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Frank Gilstrap.

18 MR. GILSTRAP: Let me follow up with Sarah's
19 question. Without (f), if we just had the statute in
20 front of us, what does the statute mean? Does it mean
21 they have to take everything?

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Is anybody here
25 aware of whether anyone that was involved in amending the

1 statute to delete that was aware of the committee's
2 efforts to draft rules for procedures to implement a
3 permissive appeal?

4 MS. HOBBS: Yes, they were aware that this
5 was going on.

6 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: They were aware?

7 MS. HOBBS: Uh-huh.

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Well, that might be
9 the reasoning.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That they delete (f),
11 take it out of the statute because they think we're going
12 to have a rule requiring it?

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Exactly.

14 MS. HOBBS: And I don't think in the
15 discussion that came up in any of the committee hearings.
16 I don't think that it came up that they were removing the
17 requirement that appellate court grant permission. They
18 still referred to it as a permissive appeal; but it went
19 through a number of drafts; and this was a Senate
20 revision, too, because for a long time Patrick Rose's bill
21 had a lot more involved in the amendment; and then on the
22 Senate side they were like, no, let's just keep it simple,
23 and then it came over and the House concurred on the
24 Senate version.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Justice Gray.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: So your sense of the
2 development is not that they were trying to remove our
3 discretion to take or not take. In other words, as Frank
4 pointed out, that without (f) that we were required to
5 take this if the parties in the trial court wanted it? In
6 other words, my question's -- and let me reframe it. Do I
7 have under the statute the authority to say, "No, I don't
8 want it anymore"?

9 MS. HOBBS: What's your view on legislative
10 intent?

11 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: I think that's
12 a question for a district court.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The statute doesn't say
14 that it's not permissive. It just leaves that question
15 open, and I think it's the Court's job to finish up. I
16 mean, you can't take from legislative silence that they
17 meant -- that they now mean the opposite of what it said
18 before. That's not the way things are done.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Pete.

20 MR. SCHENKKAN: I don't have an opinion on
21 the ultimate answer, but I don't think the fact that they
22 refer to it and continue to refer to it as a permissive
23 appeal bears any weight, because it is permissive in the
24 sense that you have to have the parties agreement at the
25 trial court order. It's not otherwise like an appeal as

1 of right that once the judgment is entered certain things
2 have been done, you can perfect the appeal, and nobody can
3 tell you you can't.

4 So I don't know what the right answer is on
5 whether this is intended. Once you have gotten the
6 agreement of the other side and a trial court order to
7 entitle you with no appellate court discretion to say, "I
8 won't take this appeal," but the fact that they continue
9 to refer to it as permissive is not dispositive.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

11 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: See, this was
12 complicated by the question whether the parties should
13 agree, should have to agree, before the trial judge
14 certified the question; and there was -- the Court, as I
15 reported to us in the spring, wrote the committee and
16 asked for clarification of the issues that had been
17 identified in our discussions here, whether it was
18 confined to the district court or whether it also applied
19 in the county court; and there were three or four issues,
20 but there was going on at the same time a -- the question
21 whether this should be more like 1292b, under the U.S.
22 Code for Certified Appeals so that the parties -- there
23 might be a certified appeal if the -- even if the parties
24 didn't agree.

25 And, as Lisa says, that wound around so that

1 it's kind of hard to tell at the end of the day whether --
2 what they meant by this, whether they meant to be silent
3 and still keep it permissive, whether it was somebody
4 thought it was a trade-off that the parties still have to
5 agree, but if they do agree then the court of appeals has
6 no -- then they have to take the case. It's not clear.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You know, I don't have
8 (f) in front of me. Bill, what did (f) say that they
9 deleted?

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: It said, "If
11 application is made to the court of appeals that has
12 appellate jurisdiction over the action not later than the
13 10th day after the date an interlocutory order under
14 subsection (d) is entered, the appellate court may permit
15 an appeal to be taken from that order."

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And they deleted that?

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, that's not silence.
19 That's taking a requirement out of the statute that was
20 there before, isn't it?

21 MS. HOBBS: I think the reason why (f) was
22 originally taken out, I think, or the thought was we want
23 to eliminate this 10-day requirement that we don't -- I
24 mean, we operate under a 20-day requirement generally in
25 interlocutory appeals, and that 10-day requirement sort of

1 throws a kink into it. So I think Representative Nixon
2 was looking at eliminating that part of (f), and I'm not
3 sure when it got over to the House -- I mean, when it got
4 over to the Senate I honestly just have no idea what the
5 discussions were about the elimination of this.

6 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: But, see, we asked
7 the House committee to clarify to remove the time limits
8 so that we could set those by rule, because we said
9 nothing else in the -- nothing else in the rules or
10 statutes that has so short a time period, so then, query,
11 can it be extended; and the courts of appeals are already
12 split up on that; and we've only had the statute a few
13 years; and if it can't be extended, can the judge just --
14 can the trial judge just reissue the order or change two
15 words and then the parties can take it up? The question
16 being, why should you frustrate the agreement of the
17 parties and the consent of the trial judge for no reason,
18 and so would you clarify that?

19 And, but as I say, this got -- this became
20 involved with the other discussions that were going on
21 about the agreement of the parties being necessary, and so
22 it's just not possible to say at the end of the day why
23 they took (f) out, whether they were only aiming at the
24 time periods or whether they were aiming at the
25 discretionary nature of the appeal.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Buddy, then Pete.

2 MR. LOW: I mean, it would have been a
3 simple matter if they wanted it mandatory instead of
4 saying "may," if they wanted it mandatory they would have
5 just said "must." I mean, that would have been a very
6 simple thing, unless there was other provisions in there
7 they were dealing with.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Pete.

9 MR. SCHENKKAN: Well, but they don't
10 normally say the appellate court must take a case. It's
11 implied if they establish a procedure that perfects an
12 appeal. I'd make the flip side argument and say it's
13 stronger that if all they were worried about was the 10
14 days, all they had to do was take out the phrase, comma,
15 "not later than the 10th day after the date an
16 interlocutory order under subsection (d) is entered,"
17 comma, and leave the rest of (f) in. And that's why I
18 think Chip's point that it doesn't look entirely like
19 silence -- it may be a confused statement, which I think
20 is Lisa's point, but it doesn't look like silence.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: There we have it. Frank.

22 MR. GILSTRAP: If this was a court and we
23 were evaluating which side had the best argument, I would
24 say Pete has the best argument. It looks to me like the
25 Legislature intended to remove the permissive feature, at

1 least the permission of the court of appeals feature, from
2 the statute; and yet, does everybody agree that that's
3 just an unacceptable result?

4 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Isn't that a
5 satisfactory legal argument in court?

6 MR. GILSTRAP: That may be.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I'll consult my
8 constituents back home and see what they think about it.

9 MR. GILSTRAP: Because if that's where we
10 come down when we walk out of here, we amend the rule, and
11 now the court of appeals doesn't have to give permission.
12 It seems to me if there's confusion, it may be the Supreme
13 Court's job with its rulemaking power to jump in here and
14 fix the confusion caused by the Legislature and continue
15 the permissive requirement.

16 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, in response
17 to that, I do think -- speaking for myself, but knowing
18 what the Court has done in the past, that the Court would
19 prefer to resolve the issue one way or the other rather
20 than leave it to 14 courts of appeals to split up on.
21 Because we're going to have to do it sooner or later, and
22 as long as the issues have been thoroughly aired and
23 everybody knows what's at stake, which this process helps
24 do that, then it would be better to get a resolution
25 rather than not have one, but what that should be I can't

1 tell you as I sit here yet.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Justice Gray.

3 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: While I would relish
4 discretion in what I have to decide, many times we might
5 could actually reach agreement on the Waco court as to
6 what we're going to decide, but it's -- this is the only
7 area that that would be given to us; and it does not seem
8 consistent with the rest of what the Legislature has been
9 doing in compelling the intermediate appellate courts to
10 decide issues earlier in the process, the number -- the
11 growing number of interlocutory appeals; and I, for one,
12 if the parties have gone through the process, the trial
13 court agrees that this is critical to the case to get it
14 resolved, we probably shouldn't have the opportunity to
15 duck it.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard.

17 MR. ORSINGER: I would like to speak in
18 favor of the policy of requiring the court of appeals to
19 accept it. I've had many cases where we couldn't settle
20 the case because we didn't know how the law was going to
21 be applied in a particular case and you couldn't get there
22 with the summary judgment, particularly in the kind of
23 issues that I litigate where everything would be partial;
24 and we have just longed for the opportunity to get to the
25 court of appeals to find out what the law is; and once we

1 know that then we can settle the case.

2 And so I have tried a lot of cases just so
3 we could get a final judgment and then find out what the
4 law is. This permits you to avoid that. In practice if
5 the courts of appeals were very liberal about accepting
6 these appeals then I wouldn't worry about leaving it
7 discretionary; but I'm fearful with the dockets of the
8 court of appeals being what they are and as many vacancies
9 as we seem to have that go on for long periods of time,
10 that courts are going to be reluctant to add this to their
11 docket; and I would prefer to make it mandatory, because I
12 think that will take cases out of the litigation system
13 early on because people will settle once they find out the
14 answer; and that's what this is all about.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bill, is it likely that
16 there are going to be a lot of these appeals when you have
17 to have agreement from both sides and the judge?

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Probably not.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I mean, I wouldn't think
20 we would be talking about a huge volume.

21 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: We already
22 know they're not happening very often now, right?

23 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: I don't see that
24 many of them. I mean, in the four years I have been on
25 the court I haven't seen a permissive appeal, but that may

1 be because of, you know, I just happened to have -- I have
2 not been on a panel that has been assigned one.

3 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: We looked -- the
4 Legislature inquired whether there were any Federal
5 statistics on 1292b appeals, and there aren't that anybody
6 could find. But if you look at Westlaw, there's just --
7 there have only been a couple hundred cases since 1292b
8 was passed in the late Fifties. So, as one member of the
9 Legislature said, you wouldn't expect a trial judge very
10 often to certify a question if he thought he knew -- he or
11 she thought they knew the answer to it, so it does not
12 seem to happen very often in the Federal system where the
13 agreement of the parties is not required.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Stephen Tipps.

15 MR. TIPPS: In my experience these happen
16 only when judges do what Judge Christopher did and get the
17 parties to agree on an interlocutory appeal before they
18 know what her ruling is.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Very clever.

20 MR. TIPPS: It worked.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Okay. Frank.

22 MR. GILSTRAP: Well, it's starting to sound
23 like to me that it is an acceptable result to remove the
24 discretion from the court of appeals, and, frankly, I'm
25 kind of shocked by that possibility. It strikes me that

1 that is -- I'm real concerned about that.

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Why?

3 MR. GILSTRAP: Well, because I think once
4 the litigants figure out that this avenue is available and
5 the court of appeals can't stop it, you may see more of
6 these than you might expect now. Now you know the court
7 of appeals isn't going to take it. And now the court of
8 appeals has to take it. I mean, if the court of appeals
9 judges around here aren't bothered by this, I don't guess
10 I should be either.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Justice Gaultney.

12 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: No, I'd like to
13 speak in support of Frank. I think, as I understand it,
14 the Federal system is permissive; and so some of the
15 reason that there are fewer cases -- at least I never had
16 any success or very little success as a practitioner
17 lawyer in getting the Fifth Circuit to take permissive
18 appeals. Even if it was certified by the trial court they
19 looked at it very carefully. So I'm not sure those
20 statistics hold up.

21 We have had two permissive appeals in our
22 court. We accepted both of them. I think Stephen's
23 position is correct. The trial court applied the Judge
24 Christopher procedure of getting them to agree to it
25 before giving them the result, but my concern is that if

1 we set up a just you can get an answer from the court of
2 appeals on an issue that you can get the trial court and
3 your opposing counsel to agree that it would be nice to
4 have an answer to, then I think you are creating a very
5 heavy burden for the appellate courts.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Duncan.

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I hesitate to even
8 weigh in, given the people I respect very much have come
9 out on both sides, but I tend to agree with Richard. We
10 had a case where what version of the Tort Claims Act was
11 going to apply --

12 PROFESSOR ALBRIGHT: Sarah, can you speak up
13 a little bit, please?

14 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I'll try. We had a
15 case where what version of the Tort Claims Act applied was
16 going to be dispositive of the case, and there was no way
17 to get the court of appeals to decide that issue at the
18 time, and as a result the case had to be tried, huge
19 judgment. If what the judicial system is after is
20 efficient, expedient decisions of disputes, it seems to me
21 that we would be better off -- it's not just a question
22 that somebody wants to get decided, it's that parties have
23 to agree that it is a controlling question of law as to
24 which there is a substantial ground for difference of
25 opinion. The trial judge has to agree, and to me once

1 you -- if you can get that much agreement then the court
2 of appeals ought to just decide it.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Benton.

4 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: I agree with Sarah
5 and Richard; and with all respect to David and Frank, it
6 seems to me that the burden on the court should not even
7 be a consideration. The only consideration is the burden
8 on the parties or the litigants, and they need an answer.
9 They need resolution. It's too costly as it is, and to
10 require a party to go through trial and put a record
11 together for appeal is just not an acceptable option, and
12 so that's why I support Richard and Sarah.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: What's your pleasure,
14 Mr. --

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gray.

16 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Actually, Lisa had her
17 hand up first and I defer to her.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Ooh, that was quick, a
19 darting hand.

20 MS. HOBBS: Well, I just pose this question
21 to the committee. If we're worried about a floodgate of
22 appeals to the court of appeals, is maybe (d)(1) and (2) a
23 stopper of some sort? In other words, if you were a court
24 of appeals judge and you disagreed that this involved a
25 controlling question of law and that maybe the trial court

1 shouldn't have agreed to give them permission to appeal,
2 maybe that is kind of a stopper, that you would just
3 summarily throw it out and say, "I don't think this is a
4 controlling question of law."

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'm glad I let her go
6 first because she articulated it much better than I could,
7 which is exactly what I was thinking. We still have the
8 -- like in a petition for a writ of mandamus to decide
9 whether or not the criteria for granting a writ is -- to
10 consider it is even there.

11 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: But that's not
12 a -- the criteria is that they agree that it is, not that
13 it is.

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, maybe we need to
15 tweak that a little bit.

16 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Well, it says
17 the parties agree that the order involves, so how can the
18 court of appeals scrutinize that, an agreement?

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: We tweak it a little
20 bit.

21 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Okay.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: We say that it has to
23 be.

24 HONORABLE BOB PEMBERTON: Well, just a
25 question, is the trial judge making a finding that an

1 intermediate appeal -- immediate appeal may advance the
2 litigation? If that's the case, it seems we could review
3 that, but do we review that under abuse of discretion, do
4 we review that as, you know, depending on the answer to
5 that it may or may not be? Some may second-guess.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I wouldn't think you
7 could tweak the statute, but --

8 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Sure we can. We do it
9 all the time.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gaultney.

11 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: Well, I think
12 there's something to what Lisa is saying in the sense that
13 when you are looking to decide whether to take it you're
14 looking at whether it's a controlling question, but what I
15 understood the proposition or the proposal to be here is
16 that because it's mandatory we wouldn't get to do that.
17 In other words, we would have to take it, set up a
18 briefing schedule, go through all of the process like you
19 would treat any case, and do the research, dedicate the
20 resources, find more than just, you know, 10 days of
21 looking at the request to appeal.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard.

23 MR. ORSINGER: You know, I think it's
24 possible that that may be a part of the court of appeals
25 jurisdiction, that the criteria for appealability are met,

1 and that if the court of appeals is not convinced that
2 it's a dispositive legal question I think you could make a
3 convincing argument that the jurisdiction doesn't exist
4 under the statute for the appeal, and the court of appeals
5 always has the right to evaluate whether the jurisdiction
6 exists.

7 Following that through, I'm assuming that
8 this would be appealable to the Supreme Court, even though
9 we only talk about the court of appeals, but once it's
10 been accepted it would be an interlocutory appeal which
11 would then be subject to review by the Supreme Court. The
12 Supreme Court has limited jurisdiction over interlocutory
13 appeals, but I believe the Supreme Court has the authority
14 to review the court of appeals decision about whether they
15 have jurisdiction over the interlocutory appeal, so that
16 if you-all are following my logic here, the Supreme Court
17 would be able to review the court of appeals decision that
18 there's no jurisdiction because it's not a controlling
19 question of law.

20 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: But --

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Well, but --

22 MR. ORSINGER: No?

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: This feels all sort
25 of strange. I feel like people -- we're all sort of

1 writing little bits and pieces of opinions, which makes me
2 a little uncomfortable; but jurisdiction under this
3 statute, as I'm reading it, perhaps incorrectly, depends
4 upon the parties' agreement as to that which is set out in
5 (d) (1) and (d) (2), materially advance the ultimate
6 termination of litigation.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: "May materially." Not
8 "will."

9 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Uh-huh, "may
10 materially advance." I don't know how an appellate court
11 is in a position to evaluate whether this is going to
12 materially advance --

13 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Well, what's
14 required is the district judge's order, which is judged
15 by, what, an abuse of discretion standard? I mean, the
16 judge has to find these things, which is an agreement, and
17 it may do that. I don't see how you can tweak this. I
18 don't care whether it's permissive or mandatory, but I
19 don't see how you can tweak this statute to put a
20 jurisdictional requirement in it that's not there.

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I don't either.
22 That's all I'm saying.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And I will say that
25 in the -- I think we have had a permissive appeal for four

1 years, I think, roundabout. I believe our court has had
2 two and taken neither, and I know this has been talked
3 about at numerous seminars. As interesting as this is to
4 all of us, I don't think it's very interesting or
5 appealing to practitioners, so I'm not sure it's really
6 worth getting all that concerned about. I think people
7 like Richard who truly do need a question answered so that
8 they can settle a case, have a basis for settling a case,
9 will use it; and otherwise, I think it's going to be yet
10 another forgotten statute.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Bill.

12 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, from a practical
13 standpoint, those who would agree with Justice Duncan
14 would say we don't need 28.2, what we need to do is to
15 change 28.1 to take out the parenthetical in (a), "when
16 allowed as of right by statute," because there is no
17 permissive appeal that exists under Texas law otherwise.

18 I agree with what Richard said about the
19 potential for the question to come up anyway given the
20 fact that the statute was clearly copied from 28 United
21 States Code 1292b, and I think there is something to be
22 said for the argument that the court of appeals would have
23 to make a determination at least about the ultimate --
24 advancing the ultimate termination of the litigation.

25 Frankly, "the parties agree" doesn't seem to

1 be that large a limitation to me on getting to the
2 question as to whether there is a controlling question of
3 law. The courts of appeals opinions under the current
4 statute don't treat the parties' agreement as dispositive
5 either. I raised that, you know, many meetings ago when I
6 was concerned about what this language means; but more
7 fundamentally, I think it ends up being a mess unless we
8 have 28.2 that will get worked out ultimately in courts of
9 appeals in different ways and get to the Supreme Court;
10 and that's how we'll find out the -- that's how we'll find
11 out the answer.

12 My recommendation would be to let the Court
13 decide whether they want to have a 28.2 and have us finish
14 it up and then just go onto something else that is more
15 important.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

17 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Here, here.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. I think we've
19 had -- Carl, just two seconds. I think we've had a good
20 discussion about whether 28.2 is necessary or not. The
21 Court will have that record to look at, and if the Court
22 decides that it does want to give the courts of appeals
23 the discretion to accept or not a interlocutory appeal
24 then 28.2 would be the language that we would recommend,
25 that we have before us, we would recommend to the Court to

1 use to implement that.

2 If they say, no, the Legislature's deletion
3 of subpart (f) means that we're not going to give the
4 courts of appeals discretion, then we just stick with 28.1
5 and delete that parenthetical. Would that be pretty much
6 where we are?

7 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I think that's where we
8 would be. Now, this is all happening today.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: So it might be that
11 something else would be required, but I don't think so.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Carl, then Sarah,
13 then Richard, then Judge Patterson.

14 MR. HAMILTON: Does the current statute
15 require agreement by the parties, and is this House Bill
16 1294 that we have here -- we just ignore that? Because
17 House Bill 1294 says on "on a party's own motion or the
18 trial court's own initiative."

19 MS. HOBBS: You're looking at a version of
20 1294 that did not pass.

21 MR. HAMILTON: Okay.

22 MS. HOBBS: The page right before that is
23 the version of 1294 that did pass.

24 MR. HAMILTON: Okay. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Where do we go? Justice

1 Duncan.

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I just want to
3 expand a little bit on a comment that Richard made about
4 how -- or maybe it was Judge Gray on the trend in the
5 Legislature to get earlier resolution of questions. We
6 now are going to have mandamus available to decide 4590 --
7 whether a 4590i affidavit ruling was correct, and I think
8 that definitely shows the trend in the Legislature to get
9 case dispositive questions decided early on.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Richard.

11 MR. ORSINGER: If we are, in fact, going to
12 suggest 28.2 as the alternative for the Court to pick if
13 it's going to continue to be permissive, I would propose
14 that we give more than 10 days to file the petition,
15 because we're --

16 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: That's the first issue
17 I was going to get to, how many days.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

19 MR. ORSINGER: Oh, I didn't know if we were
20 wrapping this up in a package and sending it off or
21 whether we were going to discuss it.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: We're still going to
23 discuss it, but I was just trying to see if we finished
24 the end of the debate about whether to have it or not.

25 Judge Patterson.

1 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: I would like to
2 speak in favor of reducing the discretion that trial
3 courts have, because I think that this statute really is
4 a -- a rule reflects a respect for lawyers and litigants
5 and trial judges. I think the courts have had a tendency
6 to cry wolf in the area of this is going to open the
7 floodgates, and typically in my experience that hasn't
8 happened in those circumstances.

9 I do think it's useful for the parties -- I
10 think the usefulness of the rule outweighs its potential
11 for abuse and that it could potentially in substantial
12 cases save lawyers, litigants, and district courts a lot
13 of time and effort. I also worry because it has been the
14 topic of a lot of discussion in seminars, and there has
15 emerged a certain cynicism about whether and why the
16 courts of appeals aren't taking them, which is not
17 entirely unjustified.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Thank you. Okay. Bill,
19 you want to raise the issue of how many days?

20 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: How many days?

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: 10 days?

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Normally the number of
23 days is, you know, 30 or 20.

24 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: 10 days is pretty
25 darn short.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard.

2 MR. ORSINGER: If I understand this
3 correctly, the petition is just to get the court of
4 appeals to grant review, and once they do you have normal
5 briefing; is that right?

6 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: It's to grant review.
7 Then based upon what the committee did then you would have
8 a notice of appeal.

9 MR. ORSINGER: Okay.

10 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And the court would
11 set the briefing schedule, right?

12 MR. ORSINGER: But you would have a 50-page
13 brief opportunity at that time, right?

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: At what time?

15 MR. ORSINGER: When the appeal is permitted
16 or if it's --

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, let's work
18 through the engineering to get that. First, we would have
19 the petition. Then you get over to (e), and after the
20 grant of the petition, within 10 days after the signing of
21 the appellate court's order granting permission to appeal
22 in order to perfect an appeal any party could file a
23 notice of accelerated appeal, so that would just put you
24 on the normal track. After perfection of the appeal, the
25 appeal, it says in (e)(2), "shall be prosecuted" -- change

1 that to "must," "must be prosecuted in the same manner as
2 any other accelerated appeal."

3 MR. ORSINGER: Okay. So you will get your
4 opportunity to file the 50-page brief eventually.

5 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes.

6 MR. ORSINGER: And what is the page limit on
7 the petition?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I think we voted 10
9 pages, may not exceed 10 pages, exclusive of some.

10 MR. ORSINGER: And that's in what
11 subdivision?

12 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: (c).

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: (c).

14 MR. ORSINGER: Okay. I would argue that
15 there should be more than 10 days to file your petition
16 because in the petition you have to state concisely the
17 issues of points presented, the facts necessary. It
18 really requires some analysis and some writing to get down
19 to something short. Now, you may have done all this work
20 in connection with your motion or your negotiations or in
21 hearings in front of the trial judge, but 10 days is an
22 awfully short period of time to get a document as serious
23 as this petition must be, and I think it should be at
24 least 20 days, if not 30 days.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Jennings.

1 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: I was just going
2 to say, if under the statute the parties have already
3 agreed to this and the judge has heard the parties out and
4 the judge has agreed this is a controlling question and so
5 forth, it seems to me that this all should be done during
6 that process. I mean, why can't it be done then?
7 Otherwise it seems like you're unnecessarily slowing down
8 what should be a -- you know, the idea of getting a quick
9 answer.

10 MR. ORSINGER: So you -- I'm sorry.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Bland.

12 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I want to put forward
13 my minority view again, especially now that it's unclear
14 whether or not the courts of appeals are going to be
15 evaluating these things to decide whether to take them.
16 Can't we just have it perfected like any other appeal with
17 the filing of a notice of appeal, and if there is a
18 jurisdictional issue associated with this particular kind
19 of appeal it could be handled through the regular
20 appellate process?

21 I've always thought that requiring this
22 petition and responsive briefing before filing a notice
23 requires a whole bunch of front end work that's really
24 going to be duplicative of everything you're going to say
25 in your briefing, and why should we add this second step

1 in? Especially now that we're not even sure that the
2 second step is necessary, given the Legislature's removal
3 of the permissive, you -- you know, the court of appeals
4 giving permission to take these things.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

6 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Just so I understand
7 what we're doing, my understanding is we're working on the
8 rule presuming that it is still discretionary with the
9 court of appeals.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. So what we're
11 doing is giving the Court a version of the rule that,
12 assuming the Court thinks it's still discretionary and
13 they want it to be discretionary, they will have a rule to
14 deal with it.

15 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And, therefore, in
16 response to Justice Bland's what -- I want the same type
17 preliminary look at this thing like the Court does in a
18 petition before the Supreme Court, the condensed version,
19 Cliff Notes.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

21 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: They tend to -- these
22 petitions tend to look like our petitions for review in
23 the Supreme Court.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: They tend to look like

1 them.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: But unlike the Supreme
3 Court, in this instance you're not going to get a response
4 because everybody agrees. I mean, it's not like you're
5 going to say, "Take this case." One guy says, "Take the
6 case," and the other guy says, "No, don't take it,"
7 because in this instance everybody is agreeing. I think.

8 MR. ORSINGER: So you might have two
9 petitions, but you won't have a petition and a response.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Wouldn't you
11 expect that you'd get an agreed petition? I mean, you
12 would get everybody signing off on it.

13 MR. ORSINGER: Well, the party that won in
14 the trial court is in this schizophrenic position of
15 wanting appellate determination, but not wanting to
16 reverse the trial court. So theoretically they
17 wouldn't -- would you file a petition in order to get an
18 affirmance? That would be peculiar.

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: 10 days is very short.
20 20 days is not much longer, so why don't we get off the
21 dime here and decide whether we're going to change it?

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Who's in favor of
23 10? Paula, you're in favor of 10?

24 MS. SWEENEY: Uh-huh. I want to go to
25 trial.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Okay.

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: She won't
3 agree.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, you're not going to
5 agree. How many people think 20 is better? Particularly
6 since you're going to have to --

7 MR. ORSINGER: Are we going to offer up 30,
8 or is it 10 or 20?

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So a substantial majority
10 of our committee thinks 20. Anybody for 30?

11 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Now, wait a minute.
12 You said is 10 any better. 20 is better than 10. I think
13 30 is better than 20.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: How many people think 30
15 is better than 20?

16 Only the guys that do appellate work and
17 have other clients.

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: We don't want to work
19 on the weekends if we can help it.

20 MR. ORSINGER: We're already working on the
21 weekends.

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I'm trying to
23 figure out the timetable. We're talking about to file the
24 brief?

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: 28.2(a)(2) I think is

1 what we're talking about. Right, Bill?

2 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Uh-huh.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: The straw vote seemed to
4 indicate 20 days, notwithstanding the practitioners who
5 have to work weekends, but get well paid for it in most
6 instances. Sarah, do you have any comments about 20
7 versus 30?

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: (a)(2), we're
9 talking about --

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: 28.2(a)(2), I think. And
11 the current version says 10 days.

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Filing a petition
13 for permission to appeal.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

15 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Then the question
16 really -- I'm not sure we had an educated vote there, at
17 least on my part, so I'm trying to work through it in my
18 head.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: 10 days we have no
21 appeal. 20 days would be an accelerated appeal. 30 days
22 would be a regular appeal. Why should this be an
23 accelerated appeal? I would ask those people, including
24 myself, who seemed to indicate 20 days was the right
25 amount of time, if the parties have agreed this is a

1 controlling issue of law that's going to materially
2 advance the ultimate disposition of the case and they have
3 agreed to go through this procedure, why should it be an
4 accelerated appeal?

5 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Why should it
6 or should not?

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Why should it be an
8 accelerated appeal?

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, we're not talking
10 about the normal -- the briefing on the merits. We're
11 only talking about a preliminary filing.

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I understand that.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That's going to be not --

14 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I understand that.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Jennings.

16 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Wasn't it Lisa's
17 point that the Legislature took out (f) to get rid of the
18 10 days? Is that correct?

19 MS. HOBBS: Yes. I think the 20-day
20 reasoning is that interlocutory appeals are accelerated.
21 This is an interlocutory appeal, and we think of
22 interlocutory appeals as 20 days. I think that's the
23 reasoning why people are defaulting to 20 days instead of
24 30.

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Not a final judgment

1 for sure.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Justice Gaultney.

3 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: I think it needs
4 to be -- as a policy deal interlocutory appeal needs to be
5 accelerated. You've got a trial that's waiting to go
6 forward. It needs to be processed quickly.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard.

8 MR. ORSINGER: If I'm not mistaken, and I
9 don't work on a court of appeals, but I think the only
10 acceleration that occurs is the filing of the record in
11 the appellate court and the briefing timetable, but the
12 order in which the case is taken up and the time of
13 disposition is the same as --

14 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That depends on the
15 court.

16 MR. ORSINGER: So some courts treat
17 accelerated appeals more quickly?

18 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: They accelerate
19 them.

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Justice Gray's
21 court I believe doesn't.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: There is not a
23 consensus on what we do.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Oh, okay. Why does
25 this not surprise me?

1 MR. ORSINGER: My experience is, is that you
2 just run like crazy to get the case to the court of
3 appeals and then you wait for months to find out what's
4 going to happen.

5 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: In fact, we just
6 hired, yesterday, an original proceedings attorney who
7 will just do original proceedings; and if they don't -- if
8 she doesn't have original proceedings to do, she
9 immediately turns to the oldest accelerated appeal in our
10 court because we have a priority in getting them out.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any more
12 discussion on 20 days as opposed to 10 or 30?

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I have a question.
14 I may want to change my vote.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Uh-huh.

16 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Do we all agree
17 that the court can extend the 20 days on motion filed
18 within 15 days after the date it's due?

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: This rule as written I
20 think does permit that.

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: So really you have
22 35 days.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Under the way it's
24 written now. If you changed the 10 to 20.

25 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's important.

1 That's really important.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any more
3 discussion about this? All right. Everybody in favor of
4 20 days raise your hand.

5 Thank you. All those opposed to 20 days
6 raise your hand. 26 to 1 the ayes in favor of 20 days
7 have it, so we change 10 days in 28.2(a)(2) from 10 to 20.

8 Does that require a change anywhere else in
9 the rule, Bill?

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: No. Can we get to (b),
11 please?

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yes.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: All right. (B), and we
14 have discussed this before, has a number of specific
15 things in it. Maybe all of them aren't necessary.
16 There's a little redundancy because there's going to be a
17 notice of appeal later. It seemed to me and to us in an
18 earlier meeting that it would be good to require the
19 petition to have (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e). (F) is more
20 problematic based upon our discussion today in contrast to
21 our discussion last August, so over the course of a year I
22 think it changed, even if the statute doesn't change in
23 the respect that we're talking about.

24 If you look at (f), it says, "State
25 concisely the issues or points presented, the facts

1 necessary to understand the issues and points presented,"
2 and now we're getting problematic. "The reasons why the
3 order complained of involves a controlling question of law
4 as to which there is substantial ground for difference of
5 opinion." Some people today say that's not the way the
6 statute works with respect to what the court of appeals
7 can consider in deciding whether to grant permission. So
8 if you think like that, you will want "the reasons why the
9 order complained of involves a controlling question of
10 law," blah-blah, to be deleted, and perhaps you'd want to
11 delete "why an immediate appeal may materially advance the
12 ultimate termination of the litigation as well." You get
13 my point, everybody?

14 MR. GILSTRAP: No.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Look at the statute
16 again. We had a discussion a little while ago, people
17 saying, well, what does this statute allow the court of
18 appeals to do and to consider? The cases that we have
19 now, I don't think there's any case that says otherwise,
20 suggest that in granting permission to appeal the court of
21 appeals considers the reasons why the order complained of
22 involves a controlling question of law and doesn't just
23 say, "The parties agreed to that, what's the next issue?"
24 Okay. That's what our current cases say.

25 People here today have said that the issue

1 is whether the parties agree, some people, not whether
2 that's actually so.

3 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Only because
4 that's what the statute says, but I mean, if the court of
5 appeals interpreted it differently, I don't care, but, you
6 know, I mean, that's what the statute says. Parties
7 agree.

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes. Yes. It does say
9 that, but it maybe doesn't exactly mean what it says.
10 Okay.

11 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Tweak. Tweak.
12 Tweak.

13 MR. ORSINGER: Statutory interpretation.

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I mean, that's just
15 standard statutory interpretation. Unless you're Justice
16 Scalia, and even he will read something into the words
17 that isn't necessarily there. Okay. So but that's the
18 issue, should we take some of this stuff out of (f) or
19 just leave it as it is or just let the Court figure it
20 out, put a bracket around it?

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. What's our feeling
22 about that? Does the -- is the statute clear, or is it
23 ambiguous, subject to our interpretation? I'm sort of
24 with Yelenosky on this one. The statute looks pretty
25 clear to me.

1 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: We're talking as
2 though this is still going to be a petition to get
3 permission.

4 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

6 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And it seems to me
7 that whether the court agrees with the reasons stated as
8 to why it involves a controlling question of law or agrees
9 with whether it may materially advance the ultimate
10 termination of the litigation will affect whether the
11 court wants to grant permission, so whether it's
12 jurisdictional or not is sort of immaterial. It's just
13 that it informs the court of factors to consider in
14 determining whether to grant permission, so I would keep
15 it in.

16 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Would you put brackets
17 around it to cue the Court that there might be an issue
18 about leaving it in or taking it out or just leave it in?

19 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I would just leave
20 it in. I figure the Court can put in brackets if it wants
21 to.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gaultney.

23 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: As I understand,
24 we're talking about this is a permissive appeal, and I
25 think if we think of it as a permissive appeal there are

1 four entities that must agree, and so what I read the
2 statute as saying or what the statute could be read as
3 saying is that at the trial level you get three of those
4 agreements and then you've got to go to the appellate
5 court and get that fourth agreement, and I think the
6 statute would anticipate that if it's a permissive appeal
7 that's being provided for, that that permission be based
8 on the things that the other three entities have agreed
9 to, that it's the same standards for determining whether
10 it's an appropriate appeal.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Well, the only
12 thought I had was that if you're trying to reconcile the
13 statute, which deleted (f), with the concept of a
14 permissive appeal, it seems to me that the statute, the
15 only thing it has left for the court of appeals to look at
16 is whether -- is (d)(2), whether an immediate appeal from
17 the order may materially advance the ultimate termination
18 of the litigation. That's something that the court of
19 appeals could look at independently and say, no, this is
20 not going to materially advance the ultimate resolution of
21 this case, and we're not going to take -- we're not going
22 to take the case for that reason, and it seems to me
23 that if you look at it that way that harmonizes the
24 statute with the rule as best you can.

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: There are a number of

1 1292b cases that say that certain kinds of orders are not
2 subject to 1292b because you don't need to get this
3 figured out in order to materially advance the litigation.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Right. So that
5 would argue in favor of in this (f) then, deleting the
6 language that says, "the reasons why the order complained
7 of involves a controlling question of law as to which
8 there is a substantial ground for difference of opinion"
9 because the statute in my reading has not committed that
10 to the discretion of the appellate court. The statute
11 just says the parties and the judge have to agree on it,
12 so you would delete that but leave in "why an immediate
13 appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination" --

14 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: But, Chip, doesn't
15 the appellate court need to know why you agreed?

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, not if -- the
17 statute just says you agree.

18 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: This is providing
19 information to the appellate court about why you agree.

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And the whole basis
21 of 28.2 is the assumption that there is discretion in the
22 court of appeals to deny permission.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Yeah. My comment
24 was I don't -- I guess I'm approaching this from the
25 posture that 28.2 is probably not available, that the

1 Court probably ought to pick the option of not picking
2 28.2, but if you're going to have a 28.2, you ought to get
3 as close to the statute as you can, and this would in my
4 view get closer to the statute, but it's just a comment.

5 Yeah, Richard.

6 MR. ORSINGER: I know since we're debating
7 whether the court of appeals ought to go along with the
8 agreement out of the trial court, I don't see how a court
9 of appeals is going to be able to decide whether they want
10 to put their resources into this interlocutory appeal if
11 they don't have an idea of what the controlling question
12 of law is regarding which there's a substantial ground for
13 disagreement. If I was on the court of appeals and
14 somebody just said, "We have this agreement and obviously
15 if you rule on this now, you know, then we don't have to
16 try the case and appeal it," that doesn't help me
17 distinguish the ones that are worthy from the ones that
18 are not.

19 So I agree with you, I don't think that the
20 statute requires that we tell the court of appeals what
21 the controlling question of law is, but I think we should
22 have a rule make the litigants do that if they have any
23 prospect of the court of appeals consenting to the appeal.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

25 MR. ORSINGER: Because if they leave it out

1 because it's not required, I think they're all going to
2 get turned down because nobody knows what the heck the
3 case is about.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That could be the
5 practical effect of it. Judge Yelenosky and then Carl.

6 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: This is just a
7 small point but sort of a related point. (B) (1) (d),
8 "state that all parties agree the trial court's order
9 granting permission to appear," the trial court presumably
10 found agreement in issuing its order. Does this mean that
11 a party can withdraw their consent? Because, I mean, the
12 trial court's order is based on their agreement. Are they
13 then having to agree that they still agree?

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: You might change that
15 to "agreed."

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, "have agreed" or
17 "agreed."

18 MR. ORSINGER: We wouldn't want them to
19 withdraw their consent after the order because then Judge
20 Christopher couldn't do her thing of --

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

22 MR. ORSINGER: -- getting a binding
23 agreement on an order first and then a ruling second.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: We ought to write that
25 into the rule, the Christopher procedure.

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Good catch, Steve.
2 Let's change that to "agreed."

3 MR. HAMILTON: I think we need to address
4 what the trial court order says and not so much what the
5 parties' reasons for it, because the statute says that "if
6 the order involves a controlling question," so I think
7 that we ought to provide that the trial court order should
8 define what the controlling question is.

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, but that's --
10 isn't that talking about the order that's subject to the
11 trial court's order for interlocutory appeal? That's
12 talking about the underlying order.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

14 MR. HAMILTON: Well, I'm not sure.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, it could be
16 written better, but -- and some courts have gotten that
17 screwed up a little bit, but it seems that the order that
18 we're talking about is the order that's going to be
19 appealed.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Somebody else have
21 their hand up? Yeah, Justice Gray.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: General question so
23 that I understand the extent of my discretion here when I
24 get one of these, if it's missing anything in (1) through
25 (3) or any subpart, I get to refuse to decide it, right?

1 I mean, is this like the old procedural problems in a writ
2 procedure where you just summarily deny it and don't tell
3 the party why and --

4 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Only if you're that
5 kind of judge.

6 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: You could cut them some
7 slack if you want to.

8 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'm just asking as an
9 interested citizen.

10 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: I was going to
11 say, put it in his dissent.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: What else? Okay. On
13 (f), is there a consensus that we ought to leave (f) in as
14 written or do people want to modify it in some sense?

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman, I agree
16 with your reading, would be a sensible reading, but I
17 think the other one would be sensible, too. I would
18 propose to put brackets around the reasons why, et
19 cetera., down to the comma, and let the discussion -- the
20 Court knows what the discussion is and they can decide.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. We've -- I think
22 we've framed that issue for the Court, so let's just send
23 it to the Court with that --

24 MS. BARON: Chip, can I add one suggestion?

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

1 MS. BARON: I'm Pam Baron. I don't have
2 my --

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, everybody knows
4 you.

5 MS. BARON: There may be a compromise
6 position where we say they have to state concisely the
7 reasons why the early appeal would materially advance and
8 then say "in determining whether the appeal would
9 materially advance the court may consider such," you know,
10 "factors as" and then put the others in, which suggests
11 that they need to do it, but it doesn't require them to do
12 it.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. That's a good --
14 that's a good idea. Yeah, Richard.

15 MR. ORSINGER: As this is going out the
16 door, I just have a question that maybe somebody could
17 answer, and that is if the court of appeals declines this
18 appeal, is that nonreviewable by appeal, and is it
19 reviewable by mandamus in the Supreme Court? We don't
20 address any of that, but I'm assuming since the appeal
21 never got off the ground you couldn't appeal it to the
22 Supreme Court.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Could you appeal the
24 denial of the permission?

25 MR. ORSINGER: I don't -- since there is no

1 appeal I don't see how you could appeal the denial, and we
2 don't need to worry about that in our rule, right?

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Right.

4 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

5 MR. ORSINGER: But you might be able to
6 mandamus it, and we don't have to have a rule for that.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

8 MR. GILSTRAP: You have to worry about it
9 now.

10 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I would like to put
11 on the record that I'm not sure you can't appeal the
12 denial.

13 MR. ORSINGER: You think you could? Even if
14 your right to file an appeal is denied, you can appeal
15 that denial? I mean, you haven't even filed a notice of
16 appeal.

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: You can't appeal
18 the denial of a petition for a writ of mandamus because
19 it's an original proceeding in the court of appeals. You
20 file an original proceeding in the Supreme Court seeking
21 to mandamus the court of appeals, but this isn't appeal.
22 This isn't an original proceeding.

23 MR. ORSINGER: But it's not an appeal unless
24 the court of appeals agrees it's an appeal, and they have
25 refused to agree. Right?

1 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: They have denied
2 permission to appeal.

3 MR. ORSINGER: So you don't have a notice of
4 appeal on file because you're not permitted to file one
5 unless they permit you to file it. So there isn't an
6 appeal, right? This is not an appeal if it's denied, and
7 therefore, it's not subject to further appeal.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Hatchell, you want to
9 weigh in on this?

10 MR. HATCHELL: Not particularly, but there
11 is a hidden appeal in Texas practice that many people
12 forget that might be analogous to this situation where a
13 court of appeals has refused to permit you to file an
14 untimely motion for rehearing, and the Supreme Court just
15 constructed a 30-day appeal from that order, so that's the
16 only thing I can think that's analogous.

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Well, and in
18 Verbert --

19 MR. HATCHELL: Verbert is one, yeah.

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: -- you don't have a
21 timely notice of appeal filed, and the court denies
22 permission to file a notice after the 30 days. That was
23 appealable. It was appealed. Whether it was appealable
24 or not is a different question.

25 MR. ORSINGER: So we're going to create

1 another hidden appeal here rather than have a rule for it.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Well, we are in
3 favor of hidden appeals, but, okay, what about serving
4 everything on all parties in the trial court? That
5 doesn't seem controversial.

6 MR. ORSINGER: I would propose that we add
7 serving the trial judge so that the trial judge can stay
8 apprised of the progress. The filings are all going to be
9 in the court of appeals from this point forward, and just
10 as a matter of courtesy I think -- I mean, I think we
11 should require that the trial court get copies.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. What's everybody
13 feel about that? Justice Duncan looks bewildered by that
14 suggestion.

15 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Not bewildered.
16 I'm trying to think. I think the trial judge would get a
17 copy, wouldn't --

18 MR. ORSINGER: The petition and all that is
19 all filed in the court of appeals.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Not necessarily.

21 MR. ORSINGER: And remember, this is all
22 interlocutory, so the trial judge is still trying to
23 conduct discovery and everything else.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I'm sure it's
25 different from court to court, but --

1 MR. HALL: Who would you serve in Bexar
2 County?

3 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: -- I think we would
4 serve notice.

5 MR. ORSINGER: The trial court that signed
6 the order.

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I think we would
8 send notice to the court. I can check on it, but let's
9 put it in there because I think the trial judge ought to
10 know.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Anybody disagree with
12 that?

13 MR. GILSTRAP: Is the trial judge going to
14 get everything, going to get the briefs?

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Christopher
16 disagrees.

17 MR. ORSINGER: You don't want to know about
18 it?

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't want
20 it.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: After having created this
22 by your skillful procedure.

23 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I just want to
24 wait and see what you do, and I'll deal with it later.

25 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Tracy, don't you

1 need a notice that it has been filed in the file? Well,
2 you wouldn't because you-all have central docket, but in
3 San Antonio I'm thinking that there would need to be
4 notice to the clerk to put in the file that this has been
5 filed so that the other judges are aware this is up in the
6 court of appeals, we're not going to pretty much do
7 anything with it.

8 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, but it's
9 discretionary as to whether the case is stayed while this
10 appeal is going on, so presumably the trial judge would
11 have said something in the original order that we're not
12 going to do anything for the next, you know, six months,
13 or, you know, that we're going to keep doing discovery
14 while it's on appeal; and so, you know, I would know one
15 way or the other what's happening with the case without
16 having to get copies of everything.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Jennings.

18 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: What if after
19 reading the petition you decide that you improperly
20 granted the order?

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That's
22 presuming I read it, you know. It's kind of like, you
23 know, we're supposed to be served with mandamus petitions,
24 which we get served with mandamus petitions maybe 25
25 percent of the time; and, you know, of that 25 percent I

1 might read, you know, just a few of them if I was really,
2 you know, worried about my ruling; but if I had already
3 agreed it was going up, you know, it's just more filing.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gaultney, then
5 Justice Duncan.

6 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: Yeah, if the
7 trial judges don't want it I suggest we not do it. I
8 think, first of all, if you copy them on everything you're
9 going to create the feeling perhaps to a trial judge that
10 maybe they should be doing something relating to an appeal
11 that is, in fact, in the higher court.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Sarah.

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: It seems to me that
14 we've pretty much taken care of my concern in (e) on page
15 four at the top of the page. The notice of appeal is
16 going to be filed with the trial court clerk and the clerk
17 of the appellate court. That's the way we do it in
18 criminal cases. So there would be a -- something in the
19 file to tell the world and the other trial judges in
20 particular that this is on appeal.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Anything else?

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: So you want me to -- I
23 just wrote here in (b) (4) that's new, "The petition and
24 any response or cross-petition must be filed with the
25 trial court clerk." You want me to cross that out now?

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: What's everybody think?
2 Everybody in favor of that or not? Everybody in favor of
3 that raise your hand.

4 MR. SCHENKKAN: Which is "that"?

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: What he just read, what
6 he just read, which is "serving the petition on the trial
7 judge and the response, if any"?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: And anything else.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. All right.
10 Everybody in favor of that raise your hand.

11 MR. HAMILTON: Of deleting it, you're
12 talking about?

13 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: In favor of
14 not serving it?

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: In favor of serving the
16 trial judge.

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I'm just filing
18 with the clerk. I'm not going to hand it to him.

19 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Filing with the
20 clerk is fine.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Filing with the clerk so
22 the trial judge gets it. Everybody against that?

23 It fails by 7 to 12; 7 in favor, 12 against.
24 Okay. Let's go quickly to subparagraph (3), which is a
25 seven-day response period; and before we get to that,

1 anybody who has a dark blue Chevy Cavalier is in jeopardy
2 of having their car taken to a different parking lot by
3 tow truck.

4 HONORABLE BOB PEMBERTON: It's in a real bad
5 part of Travis County, too.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: In a bad part of Travis
7 County.

8 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: And don't take
9 the Cavalier to my house. Take the Mercedes.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Seven days, is that okay?
11 Everybody think that's all right? Any comments on that?

12 Okay. Yes, comment, Justice Duncan.

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: If we're going to
14 give somebody 20 days to file their petition, but as
15 Professor Carlson said, they've already agreed, so what
16 really do they have to say?

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So it would be rare that
18 -- okay, Pete.

19 MR. SCHENKKAN: Yeah, I'm sorry to be --
20 this is now a special pleading by the appellate lawyers,
21 but I'd like to have more time for that. The scenario
22 under which this could arise, if it arose at all, is
23 you've agreed there is a controlling issue of law and
24 you've gotten the trial court to agree that getting that
25 decided faster would materially advance, and we're under a

1 construction of the statute that says you now need the
2 permission of the court of appeals for them to actually
3 hear this appeal, and the other party is the one that lost
4 on the merits, and they're drafting the petition, and they
5 have correctly stated some aspects of the situation but
6 taken full unfair advantage to say a little bit about the
7 merits on their side, and you don't want to let that go
8 undiscussed. You want to say, "I certainly agree, I still
9 agree, I'm not revoking argument we need this decided, but
10 they've slightly misstated the question in an important
11 way." I think seven days for that is pretty tough given
12 the service thing, and I don't see --

13 MR. SUSMAN: You need more than seven days
14 to say that?

15 MR. SCHENKKAN: Beg your pardon?

16 MR. SUSMAN: You need more than seven days
17 to say that?

18 MR. SCHENKKAN: It depends on how quickly I
19 receive it and how subtle they've been. Now, Steve, if
20 you were on the other side I think I might need 30 days,
21 but most people I think maybe 10 or 20 would do.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: The Christopher procedure
23 and the Susman response.

24 MR. SUSMAN: Just follow my briefs on the
25 merits.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, right. Pam.

2 MS. BARON: Most motions in the court of
3 appeals have a 10-day window, so I wouldn't see a problem
4 with changing it to 10. Just treat all motions similarly.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Give Pete the weekend to
6 work on it.

7 MR. SCHENKKAN: Thank you.

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I don't know where the
9 seven came from, so 10 is fine.

10 MR. ORSINGER: From the Bible, I think.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: We were divinely inspired
12 for our rules. Okay. What about the form of the papers,
13 number of copies? Any comments on that? Ten pages enough
14 to do this?

15 PROFESSOR CARLSON: It was last meeting.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. What about the
17 submission of the petition, the appellate court's order,
18 subparagraph (d) of this proposed rule? Any comments on
19 that?

20 Okay. Hearing none, how about subparagraph
21 (e)? We've got two alternatives here.

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yeah. Let me point out
23 here the differences between the alternatives, and I don't
24 now remember exactly why I drafted it this way. It was a
25 year ago, but the differences are in (e) it doesn't say

1 what it says -- in the first (e) it doesn't say what it
2 says in the alternative (e) in (e)(1)(C), pay all required
3 fees; and I have no recollection as to why I didn't put
4 that in the first (e), so I think it wouldn't be a bad
5 idea for it to be in whatever (e) ends up saying.

6 And also, the first (e) doesn't -- I mean,
7 the first (e) says in the last sentence of (e)(1), "The
8 provisions of Rule 26.3 apply to such a notice," and the
9 second (e) doesn't say that, I don't think. I think it
10 would be a good idea for whatever (e) we have to say that.

11 And the last thing I'll say is that (2),
12 (e)(2) uses the word "shall," "the appeal shall be
13 prosecuted," and I don't have any idea why I used that
14 word rather than the word that I should have used, "must."
15 That's all I had to say about (e).

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Which alternative
17 do you prefer, Bill?

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I actually prefer (e),
19 alternative (e), with the addition of the sentence, "The
20 provisions of Rule 26.3 apply to such a notice" to follow
21 at the end of (e)(1)(B), and that would make -- that would
22 do what I like. The iteration also is more digestible.
23 So I would recommend the alternative (e) with that
24 sentence added to (e)(1)(B), that sentence again being the
25 last sentence of (e)(1), the first alternative; and I

1 guess there is one other issue as to whether within 10
2 days is too fast, huh, to do this?

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Duncan.

4 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I agree we want an
5 extension of time and we want them to pay their fees. I
6 would suggest that the last sentence of (e)(1), the first
7 part, "The provisions of Rule 26.3 apply to such notice"
8 should actually be (2) under (e) since now we just have a
9 (1).

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Maybe not.

11 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: No, there is a (2). It
12 just kind of --

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: There's a (2). It just
14 doesn't get indented right.

15 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Oh, there's (2).

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Then it should be
18 (3). No, it should be (2).

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: (2), and (2) should
20 change to (3)? Pam.

21 MS. BARON: Does this mean, Bill, that if
22 you don't get your check in there in 10 days that your
23 appeal is automatically denied?

24 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: No. I wasn't thinking
25 that at all. So I'm happy to make that to "pay all

1 required fees" and take the 10 days out of it and make (2)
2 (3).

3 MS. BARON: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So what are you doing to
5 the 10-day period?

6 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The 10 days only
7 applies to filing the notice of the accelerated appeal --

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: -- and a copy of the
10 notice of the accelerated appeal.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

12 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: And we could actually
13 make that (2) if you wanted to do that.

14 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Well, then the last
15 sentence should be a (C).

16 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Huh?

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Then "The
18 provisions of Rule 26.3," that sentence should actually be
19 (C).

20 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Oh, yeah. I put that
21 in the wrong place, didn't I? No, I didn't.

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And then (2) would
23 be "pay all required fees" and (3) would be "after
24 perfection."

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Recapitulate for us,

1 Sarah.

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Okay. If we're
3 going to go with alternative (e), second half of page
4 four, I think the last sentence of "The provisions of Rule
5 26.3 apply to such a notice," should be (e)(1)(C); "Pay
6 all required fees" should be (e)(2); and "After perfection
7 of the appeal, the appeal shall be prosecuted in the same
8 manner as any other accelerated appeal" should be (e)(3).

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: "Shall" should be "must,"
10 but --

11 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yeah.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: John Martin, did you have
13 a comment?

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: John, did you have a
16 comment?

17 MR. MARTIN: No. Ralph has.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Ralph made it look like
19 it was your arm.

20 MR. MARTIN: He asked me before he told the
21 whole group if I agree with him or not.

22 MR. DUGGINS: If you look at the first (e)
23 it's "Any party may file" and alternative (e) it's "Any
24 party must." To me that make no sense. If you're going
25 to have a "must," shouldn't it be "petitioner" or "the

1 petitioner"? In (a)(1), or (e)(1), rather?

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bill?

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yeah, it probably
4 should say "may."

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh? "Must" to "may"?
6 Somebody has got to do this, don't they?

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: No.

8 MS. HOBBS: Yeah, somebody has to.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Nobody has to?

10 MR. ORSINGER: Well, I mean, if nobody does
11 then the remedy is never invoked.

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Right, and then we
13 send a show cause order saying we're going to dismiss
14 within 10 days unless -- actually, there's nothing to
15 dismiss, is there?

16 MS. BARON: No. You don't know anything.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Benton.

18 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: You want to leave it
19 as "must" because, you know, you get them buying into the
20 Christopher method, "Sure, we agree to this." Then they
21 get the ruling, they become the petitioner. "Oh, no, we
22 don't like this game. We're not going to pay the fee."
23 So the trial court's going through the exercise for
24 nothing, so it ought to be "must" or "shall," or "must."

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: "Must."

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: You want me to put in
2 language that talks about "to perfect an appeal must"
3 spell it out a little better?

4 MS. BARON: Yeah.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I think so. Richard.

6 MR. ORSINGER: It shouldn't be -- it
7 shouldn't in my opinion be restricted to "the petitioner
8 must" because I'm still troubled by the idea that someone
9 who won in a trial court and then may have petitioned for
10 the review --

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

12 MR. ORSINGER: -- is really not trying to
13 reverse the court's judgment, and maybe it's just I'm hung
14 up based on our normal practice.

15 The other thing I'd like to say is that
16 because of the statutory amendment we have to change
17 "district clerk" to "trial court clerk" or "clerk of the
18 trial court" in both sides of the rule. It's in (1)(a) or
19 in the fifth line of the first (e)(1).

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Thanks. That's a
21 good catch. Justice Gray.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I would suggest that
23 the fee schedule be modified by the Supreme Court and that
24 the fee, whatever is required, is filed or paid at the
25 time that the application is filed, not when the notice of

1 appeal is filed. We've already had to mess with it.
2 We've already got the deal sitting there. That's what's
3 going to trigger the assignment of an appeal number, and
4 that's going to be what kind of gets the controller's
5 interest in where did the fee for this docket number go,
6 and then you don't have to worry about the fees being paid
7 at the time the notice of appeal was filed.

8 MS. HOBBS: You could do what we do. You
9 could do 75 at the petition and 75 at the --

10 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: No, charge them the
11 whole thing up front.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bill.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I was going to say, I
14 changed the second (e) a little bit to say "within 10 days
15 after the signing of the order granting permission to
16 appeal any party to the trial court proceeding" -- maybe
17 it's in the wrong place -- "in order to perfect an appeal
18 under these rules may..." What I was trying to do -- and
19 maybe I started to speak too quickly. What I was trying
20 to do was to make the point that's made in the first
21 alternative that the notice of appeal is necessary to
22 perfect an appeal under these rules and somebody, you
23 know, may do that.

24 MR. BOYD: What if you change "any" to "a"?
25 "A party to the trial court proceeding must file."

1 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Why would you do
2 that?

3 MR. BOYD: Well, because we're saying it
4 doesn't matter which party. It may turn out that a
5 different party than you would expect to file would file,
6 but somebody has to file.

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Why?

8 MR. BOYD: Because otherwise you have no
9 appeal to proceed.

10 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Right. Imagine if
11 -- and it's not hard to imagine -- you get the parties to
12 agree with the trial court to sign this order, you get
13 somebody to file a petition, somebody files a
14 cross-petition, and the case settles. Why would anybody
15 perfect that appeal by filing a notice?

16 MR. BOYD: Right. What you're saying is
17 that the consequence of not complying with this is that
18 you don't have an appeal.

19 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Right.

20 MR. BOYD: But that doesn't take away the
21 necessity of complying with it in order to have an appeal.

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Right. But there
23 may be instances in which after all this procedure, assume
24 a simple case of two parties, both parties decide that we
25 don't want to do that, right, we've settled this case, or

1 we've resolved this -- I read your cross-petition, Jeff,
2 and it was so persuasive I completely agree with you now
3 on this controlling issue of law. So why should anybody
4 have to file a notice of appeal if they don't want to
5 proceed with an appeal? Why should they have to pay the
6 fee for filing a notice of appeal?

7 My only question is what administratively
8 does the court do to close this out? If we have no appeal
9 to -- we've got to close it out. We can't keep it on case
10 management as an open proceeding forever. I guess we
11 dismiss the -- we dismiss the petition.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: We send a show
14 cause order saying we're going to dismiss your petition
15 unless one of you, one party to this proceeding, files a
16 notice of appeal within 10 days.

17 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: Dismiss for lack
18 of jurisdiction. There's no notice on file, the time has
19 run for filing the notice.

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Benton.

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: What?

23 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: You know, I said I
24 was advocating "must" earlier, but it ought to be "may" so
25 that the winning party can pay it, but the winning

1 party --

2 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: They won't
3 know.

4 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: -- may not know.

5 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Because it's
6 after 10 days.

7 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Yeah, that's the
8 problem, because you want to permit the winning party to
9 pay. They're going to recover their taxable costs
10 perhaps, but so --

11 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Who is the winning
12 party on the petition when both of them want it?

13 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Well, I would define
14 the winning party as the party who persuaded the trial
15 court who is not likely to be the petitioner. I mean,
16 there ought to be -- you can't permit a circumstance where
17 those of us at the trial court spend hours and then
18 somebody says, "Oh, I don't like this. I'm not going to
19 pay the fee. I'm not going to take it up."

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: But why is that so
22 hard?

23 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Why is that?

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I mean, you call at
25 4:00 o'clock the afternoon of the 10th day, and the party

1 that lost in the trial court hasn't filed a notice of
2 appeal. You want this resolved.

3 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Where is Mr. Tipps?

4 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: So you fax over a
5 notice of appeal to the court of appeals and to the trial
6 court clerk.

7 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: I don't know. I
8 mean, it shouldn't be so hard, but I never really did a
9 lot of appellate work. Maybe one of the appellate lawyers
10 might speak to that. I mean, you don't want to frustrate
11 the efforts of a trial court to get a resolution on a
12 material question of law.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman?

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Bill.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Richard and I have both
16 drafted language that says the "must" applies if you want
17 to perfect an appeal under these rules. So that's all
18 that's mandatory, is that to perfect an appeal you must
19 file the notice within 10 days after the signing of the
20 order granting permission to appeal.

21 Now, whether -- the order of the phrases
22 doesn't seem to be worth the trouble to take the
23 committee's time. You could start out by saying, "In
24 order to perfect the appeal a party must within 10" -- you
25 know, "must within 10 days after the signing of the order

1 granting permission to appeal, (a), file a notice"; or you
2 could say "within 10 days after signing the order granting
3 permission to appeal in order to perfect the appeal under
4 these rules a party to the trial court proceeding must";
5 and either way it means the same thing.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

7 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: It's of no moment.
8 I mean, I would never do it, but a judge like Sullivan
9 might say, "You misled me. You're going to the end of
10 line."

11 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: I was sitting
12 here, minding my own business.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I sense some slander in
14 the air. I'm not sure.

15 Okay. Let's go to the comment. Any
16 comments on the comment? That's how we started out.

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I have a comment on the
18 comment.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Should be "any" instead
20 of "my" in the second line.

21 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: My good friend Pete
22 next to me here said the comment is slightly inaccurate
23 because it leaves out in the first sentence language
24 softening "regardless of any statutory deadlines." It
25 leaves out "unless a statute expressly prohibits

1 modification or extension of any statutory appellate
2 deadline," and that needs to be put in the comment.

3 From an engineering standpoint I'm not
4 exactly sure how that should be recrafted, but I think it
5 should be in a separate -- in a separate sentence or
6 perhaps the "unless" --

7 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Did you catch
8 the typo, "my statutory"?

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yeah. Yeah. That was
10 caught several drafts ago, but I guess my secretary's
11 computer wants to resurrect it occasionally because she
12 doesn't throw away any drafts.

13 Or alternatively we could take out
14 "regardless of any statutory deadlines" from the first
15 sentence and leave it a little bit vague, but somehow or
16 another I wanted to soften that.

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Just take it out.

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Because this doesn't
19 exactly match what it says in 28.1(b), and that's my only
20 point.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any other comments
22 about the comment? Frank?

23 MR. GILSTRAP: I just want to reiterate at
24 least what I understand the purpose of the comment is.
25 First of all, it's to alert the practitioner to the

1 existence of shortened statutes with shortened appellate
2 deadlines even though it's a final judgment.

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: That is the essential
4 purpose of it, yes. The rest of it is beside the point
5 probably.

6 MR. GILSTRAP: And the second is to make
7 clear that unless the Legislature has said you -- you
8 know, you can't shorten it, that we are making -- we are
9 setting an appellate deadline of what, 20 days, whatever
10 it is. The point is that we are now -- we are now setting
11 an appellate deadline that everybody can rely on except in
12 those few cases in which the Legislature has said you
13 can't do it.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. We're going to
15 take our morning break for 10 minutes, but while we're on
16 break, if there's anybody here -- I know Jim Worthen wants
17 to talk about the appellate rules. If there is anybody
18 else here who is desirous of speaking on any item in our
19 agenda, could you let Angie, who is sitting to my right,
20 know and what you want to speak on and what your time
21 situation is, if there are any time constraints.

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: We can talk -- I was
23 going to go to whatever they wanted to talk about next. I
24 didn't know this would take so much time.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, but you don't know

1 what they're all here for, though. There will be a recess
2 for 10 minutes.

3 (Recess from 10:47 a.m. to 11:05 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: All right. Can everybody
5 get back to their seats?

6 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: All right. The next
7 item will be consolidation of cross appeals. If you look
8 on the agenda, which has disappeared from --

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: It's 3(d) on the agenda.

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: 3(d), consolidation of
11 cross appeals, and please turn to the last page of the
12 appellate rules subcommittee members memo dated July 11th,
13 2005. There are a number of those on the table up here if
14 you don't have one, and I'm going to turn this over to
15 Mike Hatchell for discussion.

16 MR. HATCHELL: Thank you, Bill. Let me
17 introduce Chief Justice James Worthen. He's a victim of
18 the problem that we are going to talk about in this rule,
19 and let me give you some historical background. For as
20 long as I can remember there have been in Texas, largely
21 in East Texas, what we call overlap counties, counties
22 where you can appeal to one of two courts of appeals; and
23 infrequently you would have cross appeals, both parties
24 appealing, and they would notice appeals to different
25 courts of appeals and get those appeals lodged in the

1 courts of appeals and then you have a split case, which,
2 of course, is unacceptable; and in the 1940's, 50's,
3 '60's, and 70's, the reconsolidation or the consolidation
4 of the cross appeals was handled internally by the court
5 in magical ways that none of us really knew, but it seemed
6 to work. Chief Justices Calvert, Greenhill, Pope and Hill
7 would just simply -- when they were petitioned by the
8 Chief Justices of the courts of appeals just simply enter
9 an order consolidating the appeals in one case or another.

10 In either the late 1980's or the early
11 1990's there was somewhat of a change of attitude on the
12 court; and, first of all, the court wanted the parties to
13 agree, and they would send out letters requesting the
14 parties to agree. Of course, that was not going to occur,
15 so the matter came back to the court; and in a case called
16 Ford Motor Company vs. Miles the court promulgated a rule
17 that says the first filed notice of appeal governed which
18 court of appeals would have the case.

19 Well, it didn't take long for a considerable
20 amount of gamesmanship to enter into that process. I know
21 in East Texas after the verdict you can see people
22 sprinting down to the clerk's office to file a notice of
23 appeal. Mostly the winning party were filing notices of
24 appeal complaining of some tiny portion of the judgment,
25 and so everybody then started filing premature notices of

1 appeal. Well, once you started filing premature notices
2 of appeal, arguably the first filed rule goes away because
3 the premature notice rules basically deem the notices both
4 filed at the same time and at the proper time, so the
5 problem still remains as to how to effectively and with
6 least amount of trouble to the courts reconsolidate
7 appeals that have become split.

8 This has been a matter of concern for about
9 the last four years, and this proposed rule has been on my
10 computer for about that length of time, but what happened
11 is we kept thinking that the Legislature was going to fix
12 the problem by eliminating what we call overlap counties,
13 and indeed it did do that to a limited extent, and I'm
14 going to ask Judge Worthen if you could explain the
15 current landscape in Texas because there are places
16 outside of my knowledge that you know better than I do.

17 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Thank you very
18 much, Mike. Mike has pretty well explained what the
19 problem and the situation that has occurred since the 1995
20 Supreme Court case of Miles vs. Ford Motor, or I guess
21 it's Ford Motor vs. Miles, but the Legislature has
22 actually been dealing with overlaps a little bit, but
23 they're doing it incrementally.

24 As of two years ago we had 10 overlap
25 counties. Of course, the most -- I think what people

1 thought was the most egregious was between the First,
2 Fourteenth, and the Tenth with Brazos County where you had
3 three appellate courts that had an overlap. In 2003 the
4 Legislature dealt with that, and then with the -- I'm sure
5 most of you are familiar that the Legislature did do some
6 redistricting of the appellate districts this year and has
7 reduced the overlap counties from what was 10 two years
8 ago now down to just five.

9 We have four overlap counties between the
10 Tyler and the Texarkana courts of appeals and then there
11 is one overlap between the Dallas and Texarkana courts of
12 appeals. So this is becoming less and less of a problem,
13 but we still do have the problem which Mike has explained.
14 And again, I think that the rule that Mike has drafted
15 here, you know, would help deal with this problem and
16 basically would allow Andrew Weber to draw a slip of paper
17 out of the hopper here in Austin, and that way it would
18 put a little bit of randomness into the selection rather
19 than having the sprints to the courthouse that we've had.
20 It's been very minor, just in a few cases where this has
21 happened, but where it happens it does present a problem
22 that needs to be addressed.

23 MR. HATCHELL: Thank you very much, your
24 Honor. At one time there was a bill before the
25 Legislature, I think that came out of the Council of Chief

1 Justices. That bill required procedure to be set up in
2 every district clerk and every county clerk's quarters to
3 handle these problems, and because of the diminishing
4 nature of this problem I felt that that was a little bit
5 of overkill, so the rule that I drafted takes a slightly
6 different approach.

7 Number one, it preserves the notion that
8 parties should first agree. So the rule requires when the
9 parties become aware of cross appeals that lead counsel
10 for both parties should consult and attempt to agree on a
11 court; and if they don't, then notify both courts, at
12 which time the respective clerks of the courts would
13 simply send a letter, as was done back in the old days, to
14 the Supreme Court; and Andrew Weber would devise a random
15 system, really at his own discretion, I think, or whoever
16 the clerk of the Court is, a random system for just
17 drawing something out of a hat; and that's where it goes.

18 So what we've done here is we have given the
19 system the opportunity to work on the basis of the
20 parties' agreement. If they cannot agree then the matter
21 goes to an entirely random process, which takes the
22 gamesmanship out of the situation.

23 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Mike, you said
24 it was at his discretion, but this seems to have a very
25 specific --

1 MR. HATCHELL: Well, it does, but I mean --

2 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: I know it's
3 four years ago, but they may just want to do it by
4 computer, right?

5 MR. HATCHELL: Could. Sure. And certainly
6 that could be -- you know, that could be tinkered with.
7 So that's it.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Yeah, Richard.

9 MR. ORSINGER: I think we ought to let him
10 have discretion on how he randomizes. Since there are
11 really only two, you could roll one die, go out, or even
12 flip a coin, or use a computer; but if you have multiple
13 you almost have to go to drawing straws.

14 The other thing I wanted to ask is do we
15 have problem with people selectively applying for a
16 mandamus early on in the case or if we have an
17 interlocutory appeal under this statute we've been
18 debating, does that fix the court for the appeal on the
19 merits; and if so, do we need to randomize the earlier
20 applications for relief?

21 MR. HATCHELL: That's a good question. As
22 far as I know there is nothing that says that a court that
23 has either entertained an earlier interlocutory appeal or
24 a mandamus gets dibs on that.

25 MR. ORSINGER: How is that done in Houston?

1 You get random assignment each time?

2 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Random assignment.

3 MR. ORSINGER: Or random assignment the
4 first time and it's fixed --

5 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: No. A mandamus does
6 not fix the court for the appeal.

7 MR. HATCHELL: Judge Worthen, did you want
8 to speak?

9 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Yes. Richard,
10 just to answer your question, Mike is correct. If
11 somebody mandamuses one of the courts to decide a mandamus
12 issue, that does not fix where the appeal will be filed or
13 where it will be handled, so it's really not --

14 MR. ORSINGER: Well, do we want to randomize
15 the selection of the court for the appeal or -- the
16 mandamus or the interlocutory appeal?

17 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: You only have one
18 party that's interested in filing for a mandamus, so I
19 think that's probably irrelevant.

20 MR. ORSINGER: But we could force it to be a
21 random choice instead of allowing them to select. All I'm
22 saying is if what we're trying to do is to take away the
23 right to pick your court of appeals, and one of them
24 probably has got a trivial complaint, which is not a
25 genuine, and the other one has got a genuine complaint,

1 does the policy -- should the policy apply when you're
2 applying --

3 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Well, Richard, I
4 think in these counties, you know, the attorneys are used
5 to picking their courts, and, you know, we're okay with
6 that. I think all the courts in East Texas are okay with
7 them picking their courts. We're just trying to address
8 the problem that was created by the Ford vs. Miles Motor
9 case where you have both parties kind of having a race to
10 the courthouse, but you know, in 99 and 44/100 of the
11 cases there isn't a problem. We don't have a problem with
12 them picking their cases as long as the Legislature
13 continues to have the overlap counties.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Patterson.

15 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: I think this is a
16 great approach. It's complete. It's a fix. I move we
17 recommend the concept.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Bland.

19 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: The First and the
20 Fourteenth Court of Appeals have random assignment by the
21 district court clerk before -- you know, upon the filing
22 of a notice of appeal, and then it's assigned to either
23 the First or the Fourteenth, and I think that's better
24 than letting the parties race to the courthouse or fix,
25 either by agreement or otherwise, the appellate court in

1 which their case is going to be heard. If we pass this,
2 is this going to change the way the cases are currently
3 assigned to the First and the Fourteenth Court of Appeals;
4 and it is, of course, you know, a routine occurrence in
5 our case because we have completely overlapping
6 jurisdiction with each other.

7 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: If I might address
8 that, Justice Bland, you know, of course the First and
9 Fourteenth is fixed by a statute. We don't have a statute
10 in East Texas on our overlap counties in East Texas.

11 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: But why would we have
12 a different way for assigning cases in two courts of
13 appeals in the state and three others?

14 MR. GILSTRAP: Because one's Houston and
15 one's East Texas.

16 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I guess I'm trying to
17 figure out why we would have two different ways of
18 handling it.

19 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: You know, that's
20 just the way that it has evolved. And again, you know, if
21 the Legislature saw fit to pass a law to apply to the
22 counties in East Texas, you know, I guess they could; but
23 we're just dealing with it as, you know, a problem which
24 has come up; and Mike has addressed the problem that has
25 come up, so we will address it that way. But there's --

1 but as I said, typically the Bar wants to keep the system
2 as it is.

3 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Well, and isn't
4 that the answer, that you-all deal with it in a routine
5 fashion and they deal with it in an abhorrent fashion?

6 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: If you're talking on
7 a particular county basis, I mean, that particular county
8 every time there is an appeal filed out of that county,
9 you know, it's got to get assigned to one of two courts
10 just like -- just like an appeal out of Harris County has
11 to be assigned; and I guess, why wouldn't we use the
12 statutory language that exists to have a statewide, you
13 know, solution for handling the problem so that you don't
14 have different ways of getting to courts of appeals
15 depending on what part of the state you're in?

16 MR. HATCHELL: Well, this is a different
17 problem than Houston. You don't have the problem of
18 split. You can't give a notice to two different courts --

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

20 MR. HATCHELL: -- in Houston, and the
21 procedures are already set up, number one, by statute and,
22 two, there is a very formal procedure for the assignment.
23 The problem that I had with that is when you go to that
24 system, that means that in every one of the counties in
25 every district clerk's office and every county clerk's

1 office and every county court clerk's office you've got to
2 set up a procedure, and they may not see one of these
3 things in 10 years. So I don't understand why all this
4 procedure needs to be sitting there for something that's
5 almost never going to happen, and this is a very simple
6 solution to a problem that comes up very, very
7 infrequently.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gray.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Is the rule as proposed
10 only going to apply to those situations that Ford Motor
11 Company vs. Miles does not address, which would be when
12 you have two prematurely filed notices of appeal and to
13 different courts? Otherwise what you're going to have is
14 you're going to have one party that files a notice of
15 appeal, and the other party that didn't file first under
16 Ford Motor Company vs. Miles is going to say, "Well, I
17 don't like the court that the other side chose, if I go
18 ahead and send my notice now at least I've got a 50/50
19 chance of going to the other court."

20 MR. HATCHELL: Sure. But they're doing that
21 now.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But if they're doing it
23 now under Miles vs. Ford, or Ford vs. Miles, the first
24 filed controls.

25 MR. HATCHELL: No. Well, I don't know that

1 that's been addressed yet, because the problem is
2 everybody has figured out if it's a prematurely filed
3 motion, they're both filed at exactly the same time, so
4 you would have to extend Ford vs. Miles to say, okay,
5 really it's the first filed in real time. So that means
6 the court system has got to get back into that again, so
7 then you're going to have people start filing notices of
8 appeal with their original petition.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, and all I'm
10 suggesting is that this only apply to those in which there
11 are two prematurely filed notices of appeal.

12 MR. HATCHELL: No. It applies to
13 everything. It just supplants Ford Motor Company vs.
14 Miles.

15 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: So I can wait until the
16 deadline to decide -- for filing a notice of appeal and
17 see if the other person is going to file, which court they
18 file in, and then file mine in the other court --

19 MR. HATCHELL: Sure.

20 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: -- and trigger the
21 application of this rule.

22 MR. HATCHELL: You bet.

23 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Well, then how
24 are they ever going to agree if they strategically chose
25 one court over another?

1 MR. HATCHELL: Well, that's the point. It
2 very seldom happens, but that was the attitude of the
3 Supreme Court back in late 1980's after Chief Justice
4 Phillips began, at least I know that anecdotally because
5 we began to get letters from the Court requesting the
6 parties to agree, which, of course, couldn't happen.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Judge Sullivan.

8 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: I just wanted to
9 briefly speak up in favor of Justice Bland's point. I
10 acknowledge, of course, Mike Hatchell's point.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge, could you speak up
12 a little bit? The court reporter has admonished me over
13 the break that she's having trouble hearing.

14 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: I wanted to speak
15 up briefly in favor of Justice Bland's point that she
16 raised, while acknowledging Mike Hatchell's point that
17 perhaps the burden outweighs the benefit here relative to
18 the specific issue that we're addressing; but more
19 generally, I had a concern of the unseemliness of lawyers
20 and litigants picking their judges. I know that the
21 analogy, of course, is not necessarily perfect; but I
22 think particularly in a system that remains political, as
23 ours does, it creates an overlay of an appearance of
24 impropriety; and I think as a general matter it's
25 important that we keep that in mind. I think randomness

1 is very important in the administration of justice
2 generally, but it's particularly important in a political
3 system that involves elected judges.

4 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: And why doesn't
5 this rule achieve that?

6 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: Because you can
7 strategically pick one court over another, and it just
8 gives me concern.

9 Did I miss something? He's nodding "no."

10 MR. HATCHELL: Well, ultimately it goes to a
11 random selection. Nobody can choose one court over the
12 other.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: They can always choose
14 one court or the other. They only have to give up the
15 possibility of going to the court they select if the other
16 side chooses to file a motion.

17 MR. HATCHELL: Oh, sure. Sure. Absolutely.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And I think what Judge
19 Sullivan is saying, let's remove even the appearance of
20 being able to select your court initially.

21 MR. HATCHELL: That may be a statutory
22 change.

23 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: I'm sorry?

24 MR. HATCHELL: That may be a statutory
25 change. I'm not sure.

1 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: My point was just
2 I think that there is a salutary effect of trying to
3 ultimately achieve -- and it may not be achievable or even
4 worthwhile in this particular instance -- a statewide
5 administration that ensures randomness whenever possible.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan, did you
7 have a comment?

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Just that by
9 creating overlapping districts it seems to me the
10 Legislature has inherently --

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Created that.

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: -- approved. I
13 mean, this keeps coming up, and Chief Justices with
14 overlapping districts keep asking for a statute and keep
15 not getting it, which indicates to me that the Legislature
16 thinks it's perfectly fine for people to pick their own
17 courts.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

19 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: May I ask the
20 courts of appeals if this is a problem in criminal cases?

21 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: No. If I might
22 address that, Justice Hecht, in criminal cases we had --
23 the Legislature when they passed this -- and, remember,
24 we've had -- we've had this particular situation I believe
25 it's ever since like 1927 between Dallas and Texarkana in

1 Hunt County and then in 19 -- and that was the only
2 overlap county, was Hunt County, until 1963 when the Tyler
3 court of appeals was created, and when the Tyler court of
4 appeals was created in 1963 we had two overlap counties
5 with Dallas and we had eight overlap counties with
6 Texarkana, and this was the system that was adopted by the
7 Legislature in 1963, and it has stayed in there
8 throughout.

9 But to respond to what Justice Hecht was
10 mentioning, with regards to Hopkins County, for some
11 reason the Legislature put in a statute which said that in
12 criminal cases the clerk -- the two clerks, the county
13 clerk and the district clerk, in Hopkins County would
14 assign every other case, one to Texarkana and then the
15 next one to Tyler. So that was statutory, but that was
16 the only county that the Legislature ever did anything
17 specifically with reference to criminal cases, but there
18 has never been a problem on criminal cases because, of
19 course, very rarely does the state appeal, so the -- it's
20 always the criminal defendant who has the opportunity to
21 appeal that; and to my knowledge, since I have been on the
22 court of appeals six and a half years we've never had a
23 problem, and I know of no problem that's ever occurred in
24 a criminal case. This only arises in, as Mike said, in
25 very limited civil matters; but the Legislature has not

1 chosen to do anything with this since 1963; and, of
2 course, the Bar in East Texas likes this, and I think
3 probably that may be why the Legislature hasn't done
4 anything about it.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Jennings.

6 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: The idea that
7 it's somehow cumbersome for these district court and
8 county court clerks to come up with a procedure to assign
9 an appeal, with that in mind just looking at the rule
10 that's crafted here involving the Chief Justice of the
11 Texas Supreme Court in the procedure, it just occurs to me
12 that it would be far easier to just say when the first
13 party files the very first notice of appeal, the clerk
14 will pick one of, you know, two or three or whatever,
15 four, courts overlapping and that's where the appeal is
16 going to go and that's where all the cross appeals are
17 going to go. It seems to me we could say that in a
18 sentence or two.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Skeptical, Mike?

20 MR. HATCHELL: I don't see how you take away
21 somebody's right to appeal to a court of appeals, which is
22 what you're doing with that. Yeah, you can do that, I
23 suppose. Again, I just say it's setting up machinery in
24 every -- requiring it and then are we going to have to
25 promulgate a set of, you know, guidelines for the random

1 selection in each one of the clerks offices that this
2 applies to and they may never use it? They may use it
3 once every five years, they may use it once every ten
4 years, they may use it three times a year. We're just
5 trying to get this done in as simple a way as possible.

6 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And if you were to
7 do that you might have a law of unintended consequences.
8 I mean, how would -- let's say that what the clerk is now
9 doing in Hopkins County was done in every single county
10 that was in an overlap situation. You could be changing
11 courts' caseloads and changing significantly courts'
12 caseloads and transfers of cases, and do we really want to
13 get into all that here?

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Jennings.

15 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: And Justice Duncan
16 has really hit on a key issue here because you would --
17 really would upset the way that the numbers are between
18 the various courts of appeals right now, and I think that
19 may be why the Legislature has not done anything to it.

20 You know, again, I really think it's a
21 legislative matter to change the law as with reference to
22 these five counties which remain as overlaps, and I think
23 that that's the way that the Bar has approached it there.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Jennings.

25 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: If you have three

1 courts and you put, you know, three balls in a hopper and
2 you turn it, under the law of averages it's going to
3 equalize the appeals. It seems to me the opposite is
4 true. If you have the Plaintiffs Bar picking one
5 particular appellate court and the Defense Bar picking
6 another particular appellate court out of three or four
7 courts, those two courts are going to get the business,
8 and the other one or two courts that are kind of like the
9 redheaded stepchild are not going to get as much business,
10 and under the law of averages it's going to equal out.

11 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's the problem,
12 though.

13 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: We don't want to
14 equal it out?

15 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: It's not what I
16 want at all. It's by permitting attorneys to choose which
17 court they're going to go to, there is an equilibrium
18 right now. We take away that choice and we say every
19 other case is going to be filed in Texarkana or whatever,
20 we are imposing a system that's going to upset where that
21 self-selection -- the equilibrium that has been achieved
22 by self-selection. That's my only point, and I don't care
23 one way or the other, but I think we need to be aware that
24 this could affect caseloads, and that could be a problem.

25 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Well, these are

1 all three-member courts, right?

2 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Dallas is not.

3 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Well, Dallas.

4 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Well, you know,
5 again, remember, Dallas, the only overlap is between --
6 that Dallas and Texarkana has is Hunt County, and Hunt
7 County has so few cases it really doesn't affect the
8 problem. It's really the four counties between Tyler and
9 Texarkana, as Justice Duncan has brought out, that would
10 affect the equilibrium that has been established, and it
11 would really create some problems.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Bland.

13 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: That may be why
14 the Legislature has not done anything with it.

15 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Jim, how many cases
16 come out of these counties each year and where are these
17 cases going? Like the 10 cases that come out each year,
18 how many go to Tyler and how many go to Texarkana or does
19 it vary?

20 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: No, it's been a
21 pretty good establishment in the four counties that are
22 between Tyler and Texarkana, and probably about 75 percent
23 of the cases go to Texarkana. The reason being is the
24 majority of the cases that come out of these counties are
25 criminal appeals. The Defense Bar in these four counties

1 has traditionally always thought that they would have a
2 better shot at overturning the appeal in Texarkana because
3 of the makeup of the courts, and so that's why you have
4 such a heavy number going to Texarkana.

5 If we were to do it on a random basis it
6 would go to 50/50; and, you know, Tyler has become an
7 exporting court as far as cases are concerned, so we would
8 become even more of an exporting case, and Texarkana would
9 become more an importing court.

10 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: So they probably send
11 your extra 25 percent back over to Texarkana anyway?

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: No. No.

13 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Typically most of
14 our cases we have to transfer do go to Texarkana, but I
15 mean, we just sent 26 cases last year to Amarillo. So,
16 you know, I think if we kept the system the way it is that
17 it would allow that equilibrium to remain.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

19 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: It's also not true
20 that the Legislature hasn't done anything in this area.
21 They just took how many counties from El Paso and gave
22 them to Eastland?

23 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Eastland, that was
24 two years ago.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But that's not

1 overlapping jurisdictions.

2 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Yeah, but the
3 overlapping jurisdictions, remember, this year when the
4 Legislature did the redistricting they moved -- I think
5 there were four overlapping counties that they changed to
6 now just single jurisdiction counties.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Kaufman was one,
8 wasn't it?

9 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Yes. Kaufman is
10 now in Dallas. Van Zandt is now with just Tyler, and then
11 Hopkins, Hopkins and Panola went to Texarkana.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Okay. Judge
13 Bland.

14 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: And, Jim, the three
15 counties that we gave up, did they go to Waco or Tyler?

16 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Well, Trinity,
17 Trinity County you-all gave up went to Tyler and then I
18 think the other two went to Justice Gray's court in Waco,
19 I believe.

20 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Walker and Burleson,
21 but see, they're not overlapping jurisdictions, so
22 that's --

23 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: No, I know. I was
24 just curious about the workload.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

1 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: My only point is
2 the Legislature --

3 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: You get only one
4 appeal out of Trinity each year.

5 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: -- knows how to do
6 these things.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Go ahead and say it so
8 she can get it.

9 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: My only point is
10 that the Legislature is not unaware of these situations,
11 whether they're overlapping counties or too many counties
12 or too few counties.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Buddy.

14 MR. LOW: Let me ask a more basic question.
15 Why do you call it cross appeal? You really have
16 duplicate appeals, and there's nothing defines a cross
17 appeal. That's not referred to in the appellate rules.

18 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: It is now.

19 MR. LOW: But in ordinary actions a cross is
20 where you cross against somebody else, counter is against
21 the other. So why not call it duplicate appeals, because
22 nobody -- each party appeals. Why are you calling it -- I
23 mean, it's something I don't know.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Bill.

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I think it would be

1 better to say instead of using "cross appeals," just say
2 "if appeals by two or more parties are noticed from the
3 same judgment" --

4 MR. LOW: Yeah.

5 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: -- "or order," "or
6 appealable order" and then just take "cross" out.

7 MR. HATCHELL: Okay with me.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Gray.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: First, I'm going to
10 need input from Jim. It was my understanding that the
11 recommendation that the chiefs had on this from the
12 Council of Chiefs was that there be a random assignment
13 and is what we had kind of suggested that we were going to
14 do to the Legislature when they were considering this, an
15 absolute random.

16 I would -- could go with this concept if it
17 only fixed the precise problem which is on the two or
18 three cases, and that's those in which there are notices
19 of appeal filed prematurely, and leave Miles vs. Ford in
20 place to deal with those that are -- in other words, you
21 go ahead and you have your race to the courthouse
22 post-judgment, if that's what you're going to have, but
23 let this only fix the problem, if you will, that currently
24 exists, which is when you have duplicate premature notices
25 of appeal.

1 MR. GILSTRAP: Why don't you want to
2 eliminate the race to the courthouse?

3 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Oh, I want to eliminate
4 the overlaps. I want to eliminate the whole problem, but
5 that gets much further. It gets into this whole concept
6 of the appearance of problems. Right now the only problem
7 that anybody has identified for me that needs to be fixed
8 is if you have two prematurely filed notices of appeal we
9 have no existing solution as to how to solve that, and
10 let's fix that very, very narrow problem and leave the
11 rest of it alone.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Skip Watson.

13 MR. GILSTRAP: You're saying if we're going
14 to fix more than that we need to fix the whole thing?

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Skip.

16 MR. WATSON: You may or may not want to
17 address this, but to me the problem of the nonpremature
18 notice of appeal that I have seen in one of these counties
19 is that the winning party prepares the judgment. That
20 judgment goes to the judge and is signed, and when it is
21 signed it is picked up and filed in the clerk's office
22 with a notice of appeal by the winning party. The losing
23 party doesn't have an opportunity to pick the appeal that
24 it's going to.

25 The appeal -- the notice of appeal that's

1 filed may be something like failure to award attorney's
2 fees in a tort or failure to award an outvoted percentage
3 of prejudgment interest, something that clearly is not
4 appealable, but it is taking away the right of the true
5 losing party to pick the court. You may not want to
6 address that or you may want to address it, but at the --
7 the real problem is more than premature notices of appeal.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

9 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: I've forgotten, did
10 the resolution that the Legislature adopted speak to any
11 of this?

12 MR. WATSON: I don't recall, Judge.

13 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Or does anybody?

14 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Did that pass?

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: If Lisa would quit
16 bothering Judge Worthen then he might know.

17 MS. HOBBS: I'm sorry.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: You know, Justice
19 Hecht, I thought it did, now that you mention it. I
20 hadn't thought about it. The Senate joint resolution or
21 the Joint Resolution 15 or 19, something like that.

22 MS. HOBBS: That's what we were talking
23 about. It's my recollection that it did address this
24 problem, too.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And I was thinking it

1 was what the chiefs had proposed, the random assignment,
2 and I think it -- because I had written down here in the
3 margin "any generally recognized random manner of
4 selection." I think that was language that may have
5 gotten picked up and used in the resolution, but it
6 applied to all appeals, not just these that were -- where
7 it was split.

8 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: I thought -- I just
9 have a dim recollection that the chiefs proposed something
10 but then the Senate changed it. Or at least some of the
11 language was specifically chosen by the Senate. Now,
12 maybe that's wrong, but -- and I don't have it here, so I
13 don't know.

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I just don't have it
15 right now.

16 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: We don't have
17 wi-fi?

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Maybe Lisa is going to
19 get it. Okay. Yeah, Justice Jennings.

20 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: We all know we're
21 dealing with the political realities of the Legislature,
22 and they're not solving this problem, which is there
23 should be equal-sized appellate courts with equal-sized
24 dockets. I would hope that most people would agree with
25 that concept, but it's one thing for the Legislature to

1 duck a political issue. It's another thing for the Court,
2 and in our advisory capacity to the Court I would
3 recommend to the Court that they be very careful about how
4 this appears, because, I mean, we're talking about
5 crafting a rule that would institutionalize this
6 procedure.

7 I know the procedure is going on now where
8 people are picking their appellate courts, and I would
9 urge the Supreme Court not to institutionalize that kind
10 of procedure, that, you know, I would hope that the
11 Supreme Court would want to -- if we can correct this
12 problem, would want to make it random to avoid any
13 appearance of impropriety, and I would urge the Court to
14 do that. If we can solve that problem, if the Court can
15 solve that problem now, I would urge it to, and I would
16 urge the Court to think twice about adopting a rule that
17 institutionalizes a race to the courthouse.

18 MR. HATCHELL: I don't know that I have
19 anything else to say. I think that the rule that is
20 before you is the one that I have worked with Judge
21 Worthen on, that he and I think Judge Morris are in
22 agreement is -- will solve the problem. I don't think we
23 need to charge an open door with battery ram in trying to
24 eliminate selection, you know, what the perceived vice is
25 in forum selection, because they have existed virtually as

1 long as we have had overlapped counties; and having
2 practiced there for over 35 years, I will tell you that
3 there are some beneficial reasons to be able to choose
4 your court of appeals, some of which you may have heard
5 already.

6 One being that the court may have heard
7 either an earlier mandamus or an earlier interlocutory
8 appeal or even earlier appeal of the case, and they may
9 have the expertise in this particular case, which they
10 would lose if the case was just suddenly shipped off by
11 some sort of random assignment at the moment of the notice
12 of appeal, and that goes on a lot in East Texas, and there
13 are also some geographical issues that oil and gas cases
14 will sometimes have a greater cache in one area or another
15 and there will be more experience with one court.

16 So I do think that there are some minor
17 benefits to the ability to be able to choose in the
18 standard situation where just one party gets to -- one
19 party is appealing and files a notice of appeal and the
20 appeal goes forward in the court of choice.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any further
22 comments? Okay. Let's get a sense of our --

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I think it will help
24 you if you wait until Lisa gets back with that joint
25 resolution. She found it, but she was having trouble

1 printing it.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Oh, she was? Okay.

3 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: It is for randomness in
4 the assignment to the court of appeals.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. And how do you
6 think that's going to affect our decision on this rule?

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Collapse it.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh?

9 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Moots it.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You think it might moot
11 it?

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I think it does,
13 yes. Don't you?

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Yeah.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And by mooting it, you
16 mean no rule is necessary?

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: A rule has been
18 passed by the Legislature.

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: No. No, no. Not a
20 rule has been. The Legislature has charged us with the
21 responsibility of --

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's right.

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: -- a rule for
24 randomness in assignment of cases to appeals courts.

25 MR. ORSINGER: In other words, the

1 Legislature wants the Court to fix the problem since they
2 can't.

3 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's right.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And, Justice Gray, does
5 this proposal that Mike and Bill Dorsaneo have put
6 together, does this --

7 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I would characterize it
8 as not being random assignments.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. You think this
10 rule is --

11 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'll let her read it.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: -- not in compliance with
13 the statutory --

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'm sorry, Lisa. They
15 were fixing to vote, and so I --

16 MS. HOBBS: "The House Concurrent Resolution
17 urges the Supreme Court of Texas and the Court of Criminal
18 Appeals to adopt rules providing for the random assignment
19 of cases pending in or appealed from counties lying within
20 the jurisdiction of more than one court of appeals
21 district to a court of appeals for appellate proceedings."

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. And you think this
23 rule is not random?

24 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: This rule is only
25 random for a very, very limited number of cases. That's

1 what we've been told here this morning.

2 MR. GILSTRAP: This is a nonbinding
3 resolution passed by the last Legislature.

4 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: But at the
5 invitation of the Chief Justices, who were trying to get
6 the problem solved at some encouragement by members of the
7 Legislature, and in the end the chiefs were convinced that
8 it would be better for this committee to work out those
9 details than for the Legislature. So the -- as I
10 understand it, the Legislature adopted this resolution at
11 the invitation of the chiefs to solve this problem.

12 But I think they may have changed the words
13 right at the end, which is why it was important to go get
14 it, because if they did, it means they thought about it as
15 opposed to just signing what somebody put in front of
16 them. I think they really did -- I think there was some
17 concern, and wasn't it Senator Duncan? But I think there
18 was some concern in the Senate that it be the way it is.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You want to read that
20 again, Lisa?

21 MS. HOBBS: "The resolution urges the
22 Supreme Court of Texas and the Court of Criminal Appeals
23 of Texas to adopt rules providing for the random
24 assignment of cases pending in or appealed from counties
25 lying within the jurisdiction of more than one court of

1 appeals district to a court of appeals for appellate
2 proceedings."

3 "Rules providing for the random assignment
4 of cases."

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard.

6 MR. ORSINGER: I think that's a clear
7 statement that the Legislature wants the Supreme Court to
8 do a rule and that we should not, therefore, refuse to
9 assist the Supreme Court in doing a rule.

10 Secondly, I don't read "appellate
11 proceeding" to be limited to a formal appeal of a final
12 judgment. It would apply to interlocutory appeals, and in
13 my view it would also apply to mandamus proceedings.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Frank.

15 MR. GILSTRAP: That's where we're headed
16 with this. We're headed in all these overlap counties
17 they've got to set up a random selection procedure for
18 every appellate proceeding, and you know, it's not what
19 the people who practice in those counties want. We
20 haven't heard any real reason to change -- it's going to
21 change some established ways of assigning cases. It's
22 going to change caseload.

23 I mean, why don't we proceed gradually?
24 We've got a problem here that everybody agrees needs to be
25 fixed. We've got a way to fix it. Why do we have to go

1 on and try to rationalize the whole thing in one field
2 swoop and create a lot of unforeseen problems?

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Are you arguing in favor
4 of the proposed rule?

5 MR. GILSTRAP: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Judge Yelenosky.

7 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Well, the
8 Supreme Court can read the resolution and determine what
9 they think the Legislature or those -- or some members of
10 the Legislature think. It seems to me the most useful
11 thing that we could do for the Court is say whether we
12 think one or the other is a good idea without considering
13 the resolution, because why should we filter the Court's
14 interpretation of that resolution? I mean, I don't know
15 that that adds anything. Why don't we just say whether we
16 think it's a good idea or not based on that and give them
17 two options?

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Is there not an element
19 of randomness in the proposed rule?

20 MR. HATCHELL: Oh, yeah.

21 MR. GILSTRAP: It's a limited step toward
22 randomness.

23 MR. HATCHELL: The argument is whether all
24 appeals in these counties should be subject to the
25 randomness, whether they go to two courts, whether --

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

2 MR. HATCHELL: -- or not. You know, that's
3 not anything that anybody has ever asked me to work on.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: We can fix that.

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Chip, the Chiefs
6 Council did have at the time that that resolution was
7 proposed a draft rule that we were proposing. The
8 Legislature had most of it in the form of a bill, but they
9 had tweaked it, and we didn't like what was -- something
10 about the -- Jim, do you remember what it was that wound
11 up in the bill that none of the chiefs liked? And so we
12 said, "Just give us a little bit of time and we will get a
13 rule," and that was when they came back and did the joint
14 resolution, but there was something the way the statute
15 was headed that we as a committee did not like.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gray, how do you
17 feel about the proposed rule that's in front of us? Like
18 it, dislike it?

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I don't think the rule
20 that is in front of us in any way, shape, or form
21 addresses the joint resolution. It addresses a very
22 narrow -- and I would make it more narrow than what it
23 even was intended to do; but the joint resolution I think
24 is much broader; and I think if we do this fix, which if
25 this rule is going to apply to all -- every time there are

1 competing notices of appeal filed in two different courts
2 of appeals, I do not support it. But it is still a very
3 narrow rule and is not the joint resolution fix that is
4 contemplated, I don't think. I just wish I had my
5 materials from the Council of Chief Justices where we had
6 this drafted.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bill Dorsaneo.

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Maybe we need those
9 materials. Is that joint resolution what the chiefs
10 wanted?

11 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Yes. We asked them to
12 not do the statute.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I read the
14 statute, and I, frankly, remember that I didn't understand
15 it. But you want to have one clerk's office to deal with
16 the notices of appeal that have overlapping jurisdiction?

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'm not sure I
18 understand your question, Bill.

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: To actually not deal
20 with the problem in this limited way, but to deal with all
21 cases, to change the way cases are assigned?

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: My recollection is
23 that's what we had gone to the Legislature with, was that
24 all of the appeals in what remained overlapping counties
25 would be randomly assigned to one or the other of the two

1 courts. Bear in mind, Justice Jennings was talking about
2 two or three courts or three or four courts. These are
3 overlapping now only between two courts of appeals. There
4 are only five counties, so -- and none of these are major
5 counties in the sense of the numbers of appeals that they
6 generate in a year.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You're excluding the
8 First and the Fourteenth.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I am because they have
10 a statutory system already in place, and whatever we do by
11 rule is not -- it might change --

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Let me just ask Justice
13 Bland to react to that.

14 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: We have a statutory
15 system in place, and from what I can see, the random
16 assignment of cases by the district clerks doesn't create
17 a lot of problem. You know, we have a large county like
18 Harris County, but we have lots of small counties like
19 Austin County, Grimes County, and you know, I don't think
20 it would be difficult to -- I think they use a ball and
21 they roll a ball in a thing and it pops out, you know,
22 like bingo, pops out First or Fourteenth, and they assign
23 it. And so the mechanics of it, at least we've not heard
24 that they are troublesome, so I guess I'm kind of confused
25 about why this would be difficult for these other five

1 counties to do something similar.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard.

3 MR. ORSINGER: I would like to answer Frank
4 Gilstrap's question about why we ought to undertake to do
5 this, and the reason is because the Legislature was going
6 to make this change and at the request of the Council of
7 Chief Justices they backed off to allow the rulemaking
8 process to do it instead; and having been on this
9 committee and having been practicing law for 30 years, I
10 would prefer to take a shot at it here first and if the
11 Legislature likes it then they don't have to take their
12 shot, because when we don't act or the Legislature is
13 irritated with something and then they enact a rule of
14 procedure, then we frequently will struggle to make it fit
15 with the rest of our practice.

16 So I think it's a preferred method for us to
17 make the change and offer it to the Legislature, and if
18 they're happy then that's what it is.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Mike.

20 MR. HATCHELL: I don't want to speak for
21 him, but I think one reason that Chief Justice Worthen is
22 here today is to -- not to make sure that we don't go down
23 this road, but to be wary if we do. I assured him that
24 this committee would not jump from the proposed rule to a
25 total random system without substantial input from both he

1 and Chief Justice Morris, because I think if we're going
2 that way -- and that's just fine, that's not a task that
3 anybody has been assigned to do yet -- it does not need to
4 be done today. They really need to have a lot of input
5 into the process.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Frank.

7 MR. GILSTRAP: Was the Legislature
8 addressing this problem of competing notices of appeal, or
9 were they concerned about just the people picking their --
10 picking and choosing their courts in five East Texas
11 counties? What was driving the Legislature?

12 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: What was driving
13 the Legislature was that the chiefs had gotten together
14 and come up with a proposal to solve this problem, and
15 when I say "this problem," I don't remember how broad it
16 was in the discussion; but I know there were a lot of
17 e-mails going back and forth and they were trying to work
18 through all this when it occurred to -- and I think there
19 was some interest in the Legislature that was provoking
20 this, but I don't remember how strong it was.

21 This was just this last session, and it has
22 to do with the choice of law in cases that are transferred
23 from one court to the other, and that's in the resolution,
24 too, and when the -- both of those initiatives were sort
25 of getting started in the Legislature, then the chiefs, as

1 I recall, were persuaded among themselves that this
2 process would be better suited for the detailed kind of
3 discussions that we're having now rather than go to the
4 Legislature, and the Legislature agreed with that. Hence,
5 the resolution.

6 And the only part I don't remember is -- the
7 two parts I don't remember is what were the hassles that
8 the chiefs were worrying about before this got started,
9 number one, but there were a lot -- there were lots of
10 e-mails going back and forth; and, number two, I just have
11 some recollection that somebody at the very end thought
12 this language ought to be the way it is; and I can't
13 remember if that's really true or if I'm making that up;
14 but I thought it was like Senator Duncan or somebody said,
15 "No, I want it to say this."

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Bland, then
17 Justice Patterson.

18 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I agree with Mike
19 that we should not make a big change without a lot more
20 input and thought and a proposed rule from your
21 subcommittee; but in my view, aren't we better off with
22 the common law and what's going on right now and letting
23 the courts of appeals hash out this idea of the premature
24 notice of appeal than codifying a rule that really -- what
25 did you say, Frank, was a step toward randomness? But

1 it's not really -- it's codifying something that's not
2 really random, and if the legislative resolution suggests
3 that we should be looking at randomness then let's not put
4 a rule in that's not really random and defer the specific
5 problem until we can get input and look at it on a more
6 global basis.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Jennings.

8 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Just a question
9 to put this in context. Were they dealing with five
10 overlapping counties? And how many courts can an appeal
11 go to from these five counties?

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Two.

13 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Well, yeah, you've
14 got four between Tyler and Texarkana and one between
15 Dallas and Texarkana.

16 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: So it could
17 possibly go to -- an appeal in one county could possibly
18 go to four courts or two courts?

19 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: No, no. Only two
20 courts.

21 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: So at any given
22 time an appeal is going to go from one of these five
23 counties to one of two courts.

24 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: Right.

25 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Theoretically one

1 of these courts a civil defendant might feel, "I'd rather
2 have my appeal in this court" or a plaintiff might feel
3 they might want to have their appeal in another court.
4 Then why not just do the ball system where you let the
5 clerk of this county figure out which appeal it's going to
6 rather than involve the Chief Justice of the State of
7 Texas to make this decision?

8 Why can't the clerk just roll a ball, figure
9 out which one of these two counties this appeal is going
10 to go to? Why does it have to be the defendant gets to
11 pick "I want to go to this county," the plaintiff gets to
12 pick "I want to go to the other county"?

13 "Well, we'll let the Chief Justice decide."
14 Why can't the clerk of the district or county court figure
15 that out by rolling a ball rather than involve the Chief
16 Justice and the clerk of the Supreme Court of the State of
17 Texas?

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Benton.

19 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: My comment, in Smith
20 County do parties at the trial court level have the right
21 to pick their trial court, or is it done by randomness?

22 MR. HATCHELL: They can file in -- yeah, in
23 a particular trial court.

24 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: They can pick them.
25 Huh. Wow.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Levi, it's East Texas.

2 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Lord, help us all.

3 MR. GILSTRAP: That's the way it was. A
4 while ago that was the way it was in most places. You
5 picked your court.

6 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Any part of the
7 administration of justice that permits parties to pick a
8 trial court or an appellate court, I could go with the
9 shuffle before justice per curiam. Geez.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

11 MR. SUSMAN: Would it be appropriate that we
12 at least discuss tabling this and having another committee
13 answer the broader problem posed by the Legislature rather
14 than this little bitty problem? It seems that events have
15 overtaken the assignment, and we should deal with the
16 bigger problem because we've been asked to do it.

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: If that's a motion, I'd
18 second it.

19 MR. SUSMAN: And Nathan is shaking his head,
20 and I think he wants us to do it, so --

21 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, I think we
22 definitely need to involve the two chiefs that are
23 affected, the three chiefs.

24 MR. SUSMAN: Sure.

25 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: But we do need to

1 root out this, whatever this interest is like it's
2 expressed, because it's pretty strong.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Well, and I think
4 that's a good suggestion. Why don't we -- why don't we
5 see whether there is any sentiment on our committee for
6 this small step towards a randomness and then take a vote
7 on the motion that's been seconded as to whether or not
8 it's our view that we should continue to study the larger
9 programs. Is that -- Justice Worthen, is that acceptable
10 to you?

11 HONORABLE JAMES WORTHEN: I think
12 absolutely. You know, I think that, as Justice Hecht has
13 said, we should definitely involve Chief Justice Morris
14 and Chief Justice Thomas, you know, since their two courts
15 would also be affected.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Yeah, Richard.

17 MR. ORSINGER: This may be a small step for
18 randomness, but this is a giant leap for East Texas.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You know, I'm sick of
20 being your straight man.

21 Okay. Let's see what the sentiment is for
22 this rule as drafted, although I think there's been a
23 friendly amendment to take the word "cross" --

24 MR. HATCHELL: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: -- out in front of

1 "appeals." Everybody in favor of this rule as drafted
2 raise your hand.

3 MR. HAMILTON: As drafted to solve the
4 problem or just --

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: First step.

6 MR. GILSTRAP: Small step.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Let me just count one
8 more time because there are some more hands going up.

9 All right. All opposed? There were 11 in
10 favor and 14 opposed. So the Court will have that sense
11 of our committee.

12 Now, on Steve's motion, seconded by Justice
13 Gray, is it our -- how many people were in favor of
14 telling the Court that it's our sense that we should
15 continue with the Chief Justices that are affected to work
16 on a broader rule following the Legislature's --

17 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Chip, would you also
18 include Chief Justice Hedges and Chief Justice Radack,
19 because I want to be sure that -- I know there is a
20 statute, but I want to be sure that there's no problem
21 with whatever is created. You know, they ought to have
22 input if there's anything having to do with overlapping
23 jurisdictions since they've got overlapping jurisdiction
24 as well.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Do you accept that

1 friendly amendment?

2 MR. SUSMAN: (Nods head.)

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: All right. Everybody
4 that's in favor of advising the Court that we think it
5 needs more study for a broader rule in light of the
6 legislative directive.

7 MR. GILSTRAP: Needs more study.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Everybody that's in favor
9 of that raise your hand.

10 Everybody opposed?

11 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: We could all
12 agree to punt.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: 27 to 1 in favor, so if
14 the Court wants us to we will refer that to Bill and
15 Mike's subcommittee.

16 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Is this an appellate
17 rule subcommittee item?

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Excuse me?

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: An appellate rules
20 subcommittee action item for the next meeting?

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht?

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: We'll have to --

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. So it's now been
24 officially referred.

25 MR. HATCHELL: By the nod of the head.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay, great. Bill,
2 what's next?

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I'm looking at
4 your agenda, and I would like to accommodate anybody who
5 is here to talk on particular items on the agenda first.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, let's see before
7 lunch if we can get as much through the appellate stuff as
8 possible.

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Oh, I meant on the
10 appellate stuff. I didn't know whether anybody else was
11 here on appellate items.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Not that we've been
13 advised.

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Okay. Well, the first
15 thing I'd like to do, which I think will just take a
16 second, is to ask you -- is to note -- and first I need to
17 ask whether everyone has the August 9, 2005, version of
18 the memo concerning the appellate rules. I sent it to
19 everybody, and it was copied at the beginning of the
20 meeting this morning, but the agenda notes an earlier
21 memorandum of July 11, 2005, and here they are. They're
22 right here. There are some slight differences between
23 them.

24 One of the things that's not a difference is
25 the need to amend appellate Rule 12.1 to include a

1 reference to the petition for permission to appeal,
2 assuming that we have a 28.2. Now, that all -- all that
3 does is to include in 12.1 a reference -- 12.1 is
4 docketing the case -- to the petition for permission to
5 appeal. The 12.1 now says, "On receiving a copy of the
6 notice of appeal the petition for review, the petition for
7 discretionary review, the appellate clerk must..."

8 So just for neatness sake, if we have a 28.2
9 it will be necessary to add into 12.1 a reference to the
10 petition for permission to appeal. I think Chief Justice
11 Gray pointed this out the first time we discussed this
12 matter a year ago, and I suppose we could take a vote on
13 that, but I can't imagine anybody being opposed to doing
14 that if we do 28.2.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, I think we just
16 note that. Ralph.

17 MR. DUGGINS: What's the difference between
18 that and petition for a discretionary review?

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Petition for
20 discretionary review goes to the Supreme Court.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. All right. What's
22 next, Bill?

23 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The next item, is there
24 any particular reason, Mr. Chairman, why the agenda
25 includes some specific things that my memo covered and did

1 not include others?

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Not that I'm aware of.

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Okay. Well,
4 regardless, let's take the agenda. Carl, could you do
5 proposed change to TRAP 8.1?

6 MR. HAMILTON: Sure.

7 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: And Angie handed that
8 out, walked around the table just a while ago and handed
9 that out.

10 MR. HAMILTON: 8.1 is a rule that requires
11 that the court of appeals be given notice of a bankruptcy
12 proceeding, and 8.1(e) requires the filing of an
13 authenticated copy from the bankruptcy petition, but the
14 problem is that at least in the Southern District
15 everything is filed electronically now so you can't get
16 authenticated copies of everything, and some courts of
17 appeals have refused to file the electronic type documents
18 on the grounds that they're not authenticated copies. So
19 we have proposed -- Court Rules Committee proposed a
20 change in (e) to delete the word "authenticated" and
21 provide that a copy of the page or pages of the bankruptcy
22 petition, if such exists, or a document prepared by the
23 bankruptcy court showing when the petition was filed, and
24 you can get these filings off of the internet. I think
25 the program is called Pacer, but it doesn't have file

1 dates or anything else on it, but that's all you can get
2 now from the bankruptcy court to file in the court of
3 appeals.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any comment about
5 this proposal?

6 MR. LOW: Would you want to have the parties
7 certify that that is a copy? I mean, you know, not just
8 -- you know, you can't get the clerk to certify it, but
9 would you want, I mean, when you file it to say, "I tell
10 you this is a copy"? Do you want somebody saying this is
11 is a true copy, the person that files it?

12 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The word
13 "authenticated" doesn't necessarily mean authenticated by
14 a court clerk. That would cover an examined copy. You
15 might just want to say "a genuine copy."

16 MR. LOW: Yeah.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

18 MR. HAMILTON: "True and correct copy"?

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: "Genuine" is the word
20 we use in other contexts.

21 MR. LOW: Right.

22 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, (d) requires
23 that you state the date.

24 MR. LOW: The date.

25 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And (e) just

1 requires that you offer some proof that you're not lying.
2 So do you even need (e)?

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Uh-huh.

4 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: I mean, the world
5 is not going to turn on this.

6 MR. LOW: Right.

7 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: This is just kind
8 of are we going to abate it or not. If somebody misstates
9 the date, surely somebody will say "It wasn't August 12th,
10 it was August 14th" or something.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Good point.

12 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'd make a motion that
13 (e) be dropped entirely and move the word "and" up to the
14 end of (c).

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Carl, what do you think
16 about that?

17 MR. HAMILTON: That's fine. That's even
18 simpler.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Anybody disagree?
20 Done.

21 Okay. Now, Carl, that's what we're talking
22 about, get through these things like that.

23 (Applause.)

24 MR. LOW: Give Carl the next item.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: All right. Next, Bill.

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: On the agenda we have
2 certificate of service/conference. Do we really want to
3 talk about that again? I think we've already voted on it
4 two times, and we spent about a morning at the last
5 meeting.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: If we voted on it we
7 don't need to talk about it.

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Okay. Let's take that
9 off the list. Then on the list, proposed amendments to
10 TRAPs 52 and 53, the memorandum, I think both of them,
11 both versions, but the August memorandum mentions TRAPs 52
12 and 53 at Item 6 on page three; and looking at 52, let me
13 read you the exact language that probably needs to be
14 changed in some way.

15 It's 52.3(d)(5)(D), and I think the language
16 is the same in the other rule. "A petition in an original
17 proceeding" -- and for 53 we would be talking about a
18 petition for review -- needs to say or identify (D) says,
19 "the citation of the court's opinion if available" and
20 then it adds "or a statement that the opinion was
21 unpublished." It was -- it's been recommended because of
22 the change in TRAP 47 that instead of saying "or a
23 statement that the opinion was unpublished," that
24 different language be added saying "whether the court of
25 appeals designated its opinion as a memorandum opinion."

1 Now, the appellate rules committee did not
2 vote on this, but I frankly don't know why it's not
3 sufficient to just remove the language "or a statement
4 that the opinion was unpublished," and that would be my
5 recommendation, because "the citation of the court's
6 opinion if available" would seem to be always available,
7 maybe just -- maybe a citation. Maybe the citation to the
8 court's opinion would be adequate, and "if available"
9 would deal with those rare cases when it might not be
10 available.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

12 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: So if I'm permitted to
13 make that motion I'll so move.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Make that change to
16 both these rules.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And Lisa points out that
18 West is not publishing all memorandum opinions, although,
19 they're doing it online, aren't they? I mean, they may
20 not be putting it in a book but --

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Yeah. They're on
22 Westlaw. They're not on Premise, and they're not in the
23 books.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. So there could be
25 a Westlaw cite.

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: And don't forget Lexis,
2 my Lexis.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Sorry. Didn't
4 mean to offend any Lexis aficionados.

5 MR. ORSINGER: Well, some lawyers are using
6 the State Bar's free case research system. I know some
7 don't subscribe to either Westlaw or Lexis. So as a
8 practical matter we may be requiring them to go to one of
9 those two providers to get a copy of an opinion that's .
10 not -- .

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, we just say we cite
12 it if available. That's what Bill's proposal was.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

14 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And you can get
15 them on the individual courts of appeals websites.

16 MR. ORSINGER: Old ones?

17 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, back a ways.
18 Probably back as far as -- well, maybe not quite as far as
19 Westlaw goes, but for the last several years.

20 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: We just started putting
21 ours online in September. That was a year ago, and we're
22 working backwards, but we don't know how far our word
23 processing technology is going to let us shift them over
24 to HTML, so we've got some problems with it.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

1 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: In your proposal,
2 Bill, that we take out --

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Right.

4 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That (8) just say
5 "the citation for the court of appeals" and delete the
6 rest of the --

7 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I want to leave
8 "if available" in there because it might not be available
9 and just for some odd reason.

10 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: A cite is always
11 available. It may not be a reporter cite --

12 MR. ORSINGER: A slip opinion cite.

13 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: -- but a citation
14 is always available.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: If everybody thinks
16 that then we can leave out "if available."

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Are you all right
18 with that, Richard?

19 MR. ORSINGER: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

21 MS. SWEENEY: Does the cite being available
22 mean the case is available?

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Paula, speak up.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: If there's an
25 opinion, it can be cited, whether it's got a reporter cite

1 or not.

2 MS. SWEENEY: But I mean can it be found
3 without subscribing to one of the paid services? Because
4 there are a lot of lawyers that don't and --

5 MR. ORSINGER: You can always get it from
6 the court of appeals, but if it's -- many of these -- I
7 think the State Bar has contracted with an operation that
8 doesn't have a complete database.

9 MS. SWEENEY: Right.

10 MR. ORSINGER: They just have the published
11 opinions. I haven't used that recently, unless it's been
12 changed, but in the last analysis you may have to write
13 the clerk of the court of appeals to mail you a copy, and
14 they may charge you so much a page for that.

15 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: All we're talking
16 about is the contents of a petition for review. We're not
17 talking about when you cite a memorandum opinion in a
18 brief. We're just talking about what has to be in your
19 petition for review.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Anything else?
21 Any violent objection to Bill's proposal? That's the
22 standard here, is violent objection now.

23 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: The opinion has to
24 be in the appendix anyway.

25 MR. ORSINGER: Only of the case you're

1 appealing, right?

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's all we're
3 talking about.

4 MS. BARON: That's what this is talking
5 about.

6 MR. ORSINGER: Excuse me. Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. What's next, Bill?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Look at the -- please
9 look at the August memorandum, August 9, 2005, memorandum.
10 29.5 is on page two at the top of the page. This isn't
11 related to the 28 topic, although it is related to 51.014
12 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Sometime back we
13 amended 29.5 to make it correspond to section 51.014
14 because 51.014 stayed proceedings in a limited way such
15 that the rule's prior statement that the court -- the
16 court could proceed with the case, you know, became
17 somewhat inaccurate.

18 51.014(b) was amended more significantly in
19 2003, I believe, and it expressly says now, although I did
20 not bring a copy, that all proceedings in the trial court
21 are stayed pending resolution of interlocutory appeals of
22 class certification orders, denials of summary judgments
23 based on assertions of immunity by governmental officers
24 or employees, and grants or denials of pleas to the
25 jurisdiction by governmental units.

1 The subcommittee believed 29.5 needed to be
2 tweaked some more to correspond with the statute, and
3 hence, the proposal. Beyond that, this seems to be a
4 trend. 51.014 seems to want to regulate what trial courts
5 can do under complicated circumstances, and this is just a
6 cleanup to make them correspond, frankly.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Any comments? Judge
8 Benton.

9 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: I know this is
10 required from the statute, but what does provision (b)
11 mean?

12 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: It's intended to create
13 a conflict with the middle sentence of the opening
14 paragraph that says "including one dissolving the order
15 complained of on an appeal," because if you can dissolve
16 that order you can interfere with my jurisdiction.
17 Because -- I'm being facetious, Levi.

18 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Okay.

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Just to make sure
20 you -- that is a real problem.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, but --

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: That is the Holloway
23 case, yes, from years ago out of Dallas County, D. Brown
24 Walker cases.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Suppose that somebody

1 files a motion for summary judgment in a libel case where
2 the press is a party and the motion is denied. That's
3 appealable as an interlocutory order. While it's on
4 appeal the trial judge dissolves his or her order denying
5 summary judgment and says, "Okay, now we're ready to go to
6 trial." Can that happen?

7 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: If I understood that
8 fact pattern, yes, but --

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

10 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, this carries
11 forward an ambiguity in the rule that had been there since
12 1939 or '41 or whenever we wrote the rule, and probably
13 before that; and basically this rule, apart from the
14 change that Bill is talking about in the first part,
15 the -- what this rule says is the trial court can go ahead
16 except when he shouldn't go ahead, basically is what it
17 says; and sometimes we want the trial court to go ahead in
18 temporary injunction cases because even if the temporary
19 injunction is on appeal, if the trial court can try the
20 whole thing and we've got a final judgment, then almost
21 always that's better than --

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

23 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: -- not. So our
24 Court has even reversed the court of appeals for trying to
25 stay proceedings moving toward a permanent injunction

1 because we said, "No, it would be better to know the
2 answer finally rather than taking two appeals," but in
3 answer to your question, I think that poses a different
4 set of problems. And at least when we were working on
5 these rules the last time, the people that were working on
6 them did not -- were not able to come up from -- with a
7 definitive statement of when you could or when you could
8 not go forward, and the cases are all over -- there are
9 not very many cases, and the ones that there are are all
10 over the map, and none of them as far as I know involve
11 these more recent developments about when you could have
12 interlocutory appeals. So, I mean, it's a problem in the
13 rule, but not one that I've ever heard a suggested
14 solution for.

15 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And I will say, Levi,
16 if you go ahead and take that order out so I don't have to
17 deal with it, I'm not particularly concerned about it.
18 I'll go ahead and hold that it's moot.

19 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: I gotcha. I just
20 want to make sure I got Justice Hecht. Did you say at the
21 end of the day you're not sure what it means either?

22 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Right.

23 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: I just wanted to
24 make sure.

25 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: But if we have a

1 case then I will know.

2 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: All right.

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Next?

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. So how do people
5 feel about this -- and I think there's a typo there, Bill,
6 isn't there? It should be "complained of on appeal" as
7 opposed to "complained of an appeal." Isn't that right?

8 MR. TIPPS: Uh-huh.

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Uh-huh. Okay. Is
11 everybody okay with this language change? Any dissent
12 from this? Hearing none, we'll go forward.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Stephen has his hand
14 up.

15 MR. TIPPS: I'd put commas on either side of
16 "unless prohibited by statute."

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bill?

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: All right, fine.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Couple of commas? Couple
20 of commas and a typo. Any other suggestion?

21 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I try to make sure that
22 everybody is paying attention along the way here.

23 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: If we're going to
24 get to that level --

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You never pull one by

1 Tipps.

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: If we're going to
3 get to that level in (b), I think it ought to be
4 "interferes with or impairs."

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: "Interferes or impairs
6 with"?

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: "Interferes with or
8 impairs."

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: "Interferes with or
10 impairs."

11 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes. That's what it
12 says. This proves that my secretary has to work for too
13 many faculty members.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. What else?

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Four on the list,
16 certificate of conference on motions for rehearing, we
17 voted at the last meeting approving Chief Justice Radack's
18 recommendation that a certificate of conference on a
19 motion for rehearing is unnecessary to change both
20 appellate Rule 49 and 10.1. I'm happy with the draft of
21 new subdivision or Rule 49.11.

22 I'm less happy with the inclusion of the
23 same language in 10.1. I haven't yet figured out a better
24 way to amend 10.1 to make an exception for motions for
25 rehearing, et cetera, in 10.1. If somebody has a better

1 way, I'd be happy to hear it, but this is reporting to the
2 committee on how the vote at a prior meeting is
3 implemented.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. What's the cause
5 of your unhappiness about 10.1(a)(5)?

6 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: It's just not a very
7 felicitous way to state the matter.

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Because "other"
9 doesn't refer to cases, "other" refers to motion.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

11 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Would it work if we
12 just put at the end where there's a period, put "except
13 for motions for rehearing, further motions for rehearing,
14 motions for en banc"?

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: You think that would be
16 better?

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: All right.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Any other comments about
21 this? Mike.

22 MR. HATCHELL: Well, I've said this before
23 and I obviously haven't convinced anybody yet, but the
24 very first sentence is "unless these rules prescribe
25 another form." You've prescribed another form in 49.11,

1 and all of this in italics is unnecessary.

2 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I think that's true,
3 too, but I'm trying to do what you wanted me to do.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So you continue to be
5 unpersuasive, Hatchell.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Anybody else? Okay.
7 Great. Let's go to the next one, Bill.

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: All right. The next
9 one is back to the agenda, item (a), court of appeals
10 transfers, precedent from transferee court. What you need
11 to address that is "Revised draft of proposed
12 administrative rule concerning transferred cases based on
13 minutes of May 6th, 2005, meeting." It looks like this.

14 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: A piece of
15 paper.

16 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Which memo was
17 that attached to?

18 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: July 11th.

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: It was attached to both
20 the July memo and the August 9th memo, or the July memo.

21 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: What page?

22 MR. HALL: Fifth page.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Hey, Bill, do we need --
24 Bill, do we need food to talk about this?

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: What?

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Do we need food to talk
2 about this or is this going to be short?

3 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I think we probably
4 need food and maybe a drink, I don't know.

5 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: If we get food
6 it will go a lot faster.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Let's take our lunch
8 break right now and then we'll come back to this, which
9 will finish up the appellate, and then we'll get to
10 asbestos and silicosis.

11 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I left it until last
12 for a reason.

13 (Recess from 12:29 p.m. to 1:21 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Back on the
15 record, well-fed and ready to talk about precedent from
16 transferee courts of appeal.

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: To refresh your
18 recollection --

19 MR. GILSTRAP: Are we really ready?

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yes. Yeah. We are
21 ready.

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: We spent a lot of time
23 at the last meeting discussing this. To recapitulate
24 briefly, this probably should not be an administrative
25 rule. It probably should be put in the Rules of Appellate

1 Procedure. Second point, .1, .2, .3, and .4 are
2 substantially verbatim restatements of statutory language
3 that might need further modification if we have a rule
4 like this. The main thing that we need to talk about
5 today that we talked about last time is .5 on page --
6 beginning on page two, precedent of transferred cases.

7 At the last meeting we had two alternatives,
8 and you basically sent me back to the drawing board, and
9 this is the interim result. Alternative one chooses the
10 option that requires the court of appeals to apply the law
11 of the court from which the case was transferred. Well,
12 at the last meeting we were trying to decide what set of
13 principles would be used by the transferee court in
14 performing that function. I don't remember exactly who
15 said it, I think it was Pete Schenckan, that we ought to
16 only follow the clear precedent. That's why the bracket
17 is in alternative one saying, bracket, "the clear
18 precedent," end of bracket.

19 More significantly, I think, the committee
20 decided that the principles of stare decisis should be
21 used such that we're only applying precedent in that
22 sense, and that's incorporated in this draft.' Perhaps we
23 would want to apply something beyond principles of stare
24 decisis; and beyond that, I'm not exactly sure what that
25 means under principles of stare decisis. If we look at

1 the entire body of law it probably gives more latitude to
2 the transferee court than might be first thought.

3 The second paragraph of alternative one
4 talks about what the Supreme Court would do, and now that
5 I look at it here today I actually don't like the language
6 beginning in the second line of that second paragraph,
7 "that alleges error because precedent of the transferor
8 court was not applied." I'd almost rather just leave that
9 out or go back to the drawing board again because the
10 language doesn't necessarily seem to me to be sufficient,
11 and it may just be a bad idea to put it in there to begin
12 with. I don't know whether I put it in there to begin
13 with or I worked from another draft.

14 Turning the page to alternative two,
15 alternative two really may not need to be in a rule if we
16 decide to go with alternative two, because it's meant to
17 say that the transferee court will just decide the case in
18 accordance with the law generally and to follow the law
19 generally. The bracketed second sentence of that first
20 paragraph needs some adjustment. "Will" on the second
21 line needs to say "would"; instead of "is transferred" in
22 the last line, it probably should say "was transferred";
23 but beyond that I'm not sure whether that bracketed
24 language is necessary if this option is chosen or,
25 frankly, whether it's necessary to put this option in the

1 rule book.

2 Similar to what I said about alternative
3 one, the language in the next paragraph, beginning in the
4 second line "that alleges error because precedent of the
5 transferor court was applied" probably should be
6 eliminated. If it's retained it should say "was not
7 applied," rather than "was applied." And I did the best
8 that I could do, on the day that I did it at least.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, how was your game
10 that day? Was that your A game that day or was that your
11 B game?

12 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I have good days
13 and bad days. The difficulty of this subject, the
14 difficulty of trying to ascertain what the committee was
15 telling me to do from the transcript may have yielded a
16 not ready for primetime result at this stage of the game,
17 but this is where we are, and this is the process we go
18 through.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Stephen.

20 MR. TIPPS: I didn't understand, Bill, what
21 about the second paragraph you were having second thoughts
22 about.

23 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The "alleges," I'm
24 particularly concerned with the special language that says
25 "the petition for a review alleges" this or that. I'm not

1 sure whether that language is helpful or whether I've
2 gotten it right, and I just would just rather -- I don't
3 think that's exactly a side show, but it's not the main
4 issue. I'd just rather leave that out, and Carl Hamilton
5 pointed out to me during the break that it has flaws.

6 MR. TIPPS: You would leave out the entire
7 paragraph?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: No. Just leave out the
9 words "that alleges error because precedent of the
10 transferor court was applied" on page three. Just say,
11 "The Supreme Court may take the following action on a
12 petition for review to resolve the case."

13 MR. TIPPS: Okay. Okay.

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Just don't worry about
15 what the petition for review says.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Steve.

17 MR. SUSMAN: Could you explain for me, are
18 you trying to say that the law of the transferor court
19 governs or the law of the transferee court governs?

20 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, alternative one
21 says the law of the transferor court governs to the extent
22 stare decisis principles requires that result.

23 MR. SUSMAN: When the hell was that meeting?
24 Why wouldn't you just say the law of the transferor court
25 governs? Why the extra language?

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: You wouldn't want to
2 bind the transferee court more than the transferor court
3 was bound, to the extent they're bound in some
4 hypothetical sense.

5 MR. SUSMAN: Well, why wouldn't you just say
6 that it would be decided as if it were the transferor
7 court?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I think that's what it
9 says. I think that's what those words mean.

10 MR. SUSMAN: Yeah, but it's really -- I
11 mean, they didn't mean that to me. I wasn't exactly sure
12 what it meant. I mean, the transferee court, your notion
13 is the transferee court should decide it as if it were the
14 transferor court. If that's the case, why don't you just
15 say it that way when it's that simple rather than in
16 accordance with the law of stare decisis or whatever the
17 hell that means?

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I think stare
19 decisis might give -- stare decisis -- I don't know what
20 we use -- I don't what your formulation means or how you
21 would no know that, unless you called them up.

22 MR. SUSMAN: The notion is you're supposed
23 -- the transfer, the mere transfer of the case doesn't
24 change the outcome, okay; and the best way to say that, I
25 would think, is the transferee court decides the case as

1 if it were the transferor court. Now, whether it
2 considers stare decisis or law of the case or whatever
3 other principle it considers, or none of the above,
4 doesn't matter as long as the transferee court steps into
5 the shoes of the transferor court, if that's what we're
6 trying to say.

7 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yeah, I think --

8 MR. SUSMAN: Which I think that is proposal
9 one, right?

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: That may be a better
11 way to say it. I'm not sure that's a better way. I know
12 some of the courts of appeal have a rule of some kind
13 where they follow their own precedent as a tiebreaker or
14 under some set of principles without regard to what
15 another court of appeals has held and where the opinions
16 read like, "Well, that's what the Dallas court says ought
17 to be done in these kinds of cases, but we have our own
18 case and we have already decided that that case resolves
19 the issue in question, and that's all the reasoning we're
20 using." Okay? Matter already decided.

21 I don't know what the -- I don't know
22 whether that's some form of stare decisis or whatever
23 principle that's applied, and I think that the transferee
24 court would have more latitude under rules of stare
25 decisis perhaps to not do what the transferor court said,

1 because I'm sure there are many limitations under stare
2 decisis that would allow any court to do something
3 different from what they did the last time.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Frank, then Skip.

5 MR. GILSTRAP: Have we -- have we decided
6 the crucial issue, which court's law is going to apply?
7 Has that ever been decided?

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Several times.

9 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Yes.

10 MR. GILSTRAP: From the transcript that I
11 read of the last meeting it's still open.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I think so.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: No, it wasn't decided.
14 I read the transcript, and I thought it was decided, but
15 it wasn't. The way it read --

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I know, I was agreeing.

17 MR. GILSTRAP: That's the first issue we've
18 got to deal with, regardless of --

19 MR. SUSMAN: Yeah, how you word it.

20 MR. GILSTRAP: Well, it's not how you word
21 it. It's which court applies.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

23 MR. GILSTRAP: And so I guess the first
24 thing we need to do is get into that issue.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Okay.

1 MR. GILSTRAP: Okay. Well, I'll --

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Skip, do you have a
3 question?

4 MR. WATSON: To me -- this comes off of what
5 both Steve and Frank are saying. To me what we're trying
6 to do is say what was basically already said in th Erie
7 ruling, that we are trying to say, one -- assuming it goes
8 version one, what we're really trying to say is that we
9 are deciding the case the way we think the transferor
10 court would have decided, I mean the proverbial Erie
11 guess.

12 The question that needs to be decided on
13 that one before you can decide between which law it is, to
14 me is, are we going to do it on an Erie guess; that is, go
15 the second step, apply the law of the first court, or if
16 that law is not entirely clear then decide the way we
17 think the transferor court would decide, or do it the way
18 we think it ought to be done. To me that first one has
19 two distinct steps.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Steve.

21 MR. SUSMAN: Well, I guess the first vote
22 that the group has to take is whether the transferor --
23 the law of the transferor court ought to have any impact
24 at all. I mean, if we say "yes" then we've got to figure
25 out what impact, but we may say "no," which makes it

1 pretty easy. If people say "no," that's real easy.

2 Right?

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Buddy.

4 MR. LOW: Our --

5 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I don't know how they
6 could say that you can't consider the law of another
7 coordinate court, and I have real trouble with that
8 because --

9 MR. SUSMAN: How you can't what?

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: If there is a case law
11 precedent from Beaumont, it can't be ignored just because
12 the case is in Dallas.

13 MR. SUSMAN: No, but you don't need to say
14 anything about it. You decide the case just like a case
15 that wasn't transferred. You don't need a special rule to
16 say don't ignore precedent of some other.

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: We don't need that rule
18 unless that is going on occasionally, and I think it is --
19 I think it does go on. The biggest problem, Steve, that I
20 have with using the term "stare decisis" here is that we
21 don't have across the courts of appeals and across the
22 state a clear understanding of what that means, with
23 respect to the precedent from another court particularly.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Buddy.

25 MR. LOW: Yeah, the resolution was for us to

1 adopt rules for determining which court of appeals
2 precedent will be applied, not to determine how the court
3 would decide it, but where there is a conflict in
4 precedent. So that's what -- if we want to address what
5 the Legislature told us to address then that's what we
6 address.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. And I think the
8 issue is, isn't it, that if the case is coming from
9 Houston to Amarillo, whether the Amarillo court is going
10 to apply the Houston court's precedent or its own
11 precedent?

12 MR. LOW: That's the thing, and so as to
13 whether we have a rule or not, I mean, maybe one may not
14 be considered a rule, we are requested to adopt a rule.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

16 MR. LOW: No matter what it says.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. And in my
18 hypothetical alternative one, Bill's language --

19 MR. LOW: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: -- the Amarillo court
21 would apply Houston law.

22 MR. LOW: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And under alternative two
24 Amarillo court would be free to apply its own law.

25 MR. LOW: Right.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard, then Judge
2 Patterson. Sorry.

3 MR. ORSINGER: I like alternative one. I
4 don't like the word "clear" with "precedent," because I
5 think it's an invitation for someone to disregard
6 precedent because they believe it's not clear, and it may
7 be they may do that anyway, but I think we ought to just
8 say "in accordance with the precedent," whether it's clear
9 or not clear.

10 And I think "under the principles of stare
11 decisis" is a necessary safeguard, which we discussed I
12 believe last meeting, that the originating court has the
13 authority to overturn its own precedent, and there are
14 standards for that. It's not just purely arbitrary. You
15 look at statutory changes, you look and see what's
16 happened at the Federal level, you look and see what other
17 states are doing, and the passage of time. If the last
18 time you ruled on this was 75 years ago it's really time
19 to relook at it.

20 Those standards are not -- those standards
21 are available, and in fact, if you're not familiar with
22 them, you want to study them, there's a chapter in the
23 book *Practice Before the Supreme Court* that the State Bar
24 has published. It has a whole chapter on stare decisis.
25 It's not a precise meaning, but there is an understanding

1 around the country on what principles of stare decisis
2 are, and they basically influence you to carry on as was
3 done before, but you're given the freedom to disregard
4 precedent under the proper circumstances.

5 If you say the transferee court is required
6 to apply the precedent of the transferor court and you
7 don't mitigate that by applying standards of stare
8 decisis, you may be taking away their freedom to say, "I
9 would overturn that 50-year-old case if I were on that
10 court."

11 And additionally, stare decisis excludes
12 dicta, and I think that that's important. I'm not sure if
13 the term "precedent" excludes dicta. Maybe it does. I
14 don't know. Maybe Justice Hecht or some of the court of
15 appeals judges have an opinion, but clearly stare decisis
16 excludes dicta, and we would want to exclude dicta, so
17 maybe we ought to have a report at the next meeting on
18 what the principles of stare decisis are, but I think it's
19 an important distinction --

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Oh, surely not. Judge
21 Patterson had her hand up.

22 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Do we know what
23 the category of cases are that are excluded from transfer?
24 I think there are some --

25 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: I don't.

1 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: -- categories of
2 cases that are excluded.

3 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: I don't.

4 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Original proceedings
5 are not transferred, related cases have to either all be
6 transferred or none be transferred, and there's no
7 definition of related cases, and right off the top of my
8 head I can't remember if there is a third category, but I
9 was thinking there was.

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: That's pretty good,
11 though.

12 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: I think
13 accelerated proceedings.

14 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Accelerated and
15 habeas cases, and I think administrative cases.

16 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: Hopefully.

17 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: They have been
18 bounced back to us, I know.

19 MR. ORSINGER: Well, there are statutes that
20 the Austin court has exclusive jurisdiction on certain
21 administrative appeals, so that would be one.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Another way of saying you
23 can't transfer them.

24 MR. ORSINGER: I think that's right.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Gaultney.

1 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: No, I was just
2 going to add accelerated.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Frank.

4 MR. GILSTRAP: Well, we're still trying to
5 weigh these two competing alternatives. What the
6 discussion so far has proved is that the first alternative
7 transfer -- precedent of the transferor court is a hard
8 concept to get our hands around and a hard concept to
9 articulate. Basically there is two approaches here, and I
10 think there is the practical approach that seemed to be
11 carrying the day during the last meeting in which people
12 said, well, look, you know, this doesn't come up very
13 often. Let's go -- and the Supreme Court probably won't
14 take it anyway, so give the courts a rule whereby we can
15 decide the case and get on down the road, and that's
16 probably going to be the precedent of the transferor
17 court, but properly it shouldn't work that way.

18 Properly when there's a conflict, especially
19 if the court of appeals says there is a conflict or is
20 perplexed over the conflict, the Supreme Court ought to
21 take the case and decide it, and I think the thing that's
22 driving this is kind of a real -- a belief that maybe the
23 Supreme Court won't take the case, they've got other fish
24 to fry, and we've had 50 years of cases in which the
25 Supreme Court has said, you know, the concept -- the

1 standard for conflict jurisdiction is very narrow.

2 So we all kind of despair of the idea that
3 the Supreme Court will really get in there and fix this
4 problem, and I want to suggest that maybe that's not
5 right. You know, that's what a court of last resort is
6 supposed to do. I think Justice Hecht wrote a dissent
7 which said that's one of the most important things that a
8 court of last resort does, is deal with the conflict among
9 the various courts.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Anybody join him in that?

11 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Or was it like
12 usual?

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Was it the lonely
14 dissenter?

15 MR. GILSTRAP: I'll let that pass, but, in
16 fact, you know, it may be the Supreme Court, they decide
17 we're not interested in conflict cases and we're going to
18 ignore these cases; but you know, we are not passing a
19 rule and saying this is the rule. We're sending a rule to
20 the Supreme Court, and they're going to decide the rule,
21 and maybe we need to consider alternative two.

22 Alternative two is the best result if the
23 Supreme Court will pay attention to conflict. You'd say
24 you apply your own law, you flag the case by noting the
25 conflict, and then that tells the Supreme Court to take

1 the case. Well, maybe the Court will look at that rule
2 and decide we're going to pass this rule and we ought to
3 take those cases.

4 Just remember, we're at a real watershed
5 point on conflict jurisdiction. In House Bill 4, the
6 basis for conflict jurisdiction was changed completely.
7 It's now a very, very loose standard. If the cases are
8 inconsistent, there's a conflict, and the Supreme Court is
9 probably going to be addressing that fairly shortly, so
10 why don't we -- why don't we give them the better rule,
11 the better rule if it -- in a system that really works,
12 and that is alternative two, the court applies its own
13 precedent. It says, "We note that there is a conflict
14 with the Dallas court of appeals, we think it ought to be
15 resolved," and the Supreme Court -- "and maybe the Supreme
16 Court ought to hear this case."

17 If the Supreme Court adopts that rule then
18 it's looked at the problem, it's decided maybe we should
19 deal with these conflict cases, and this is the rule we
20 want. I just think when we say the precedent of the
21 transferor court we're just saying -- we're just kind of
22 taking this kind of a cynical view that the Supreme Court
23 is not going to do what it should do in this area and
24 resolve conflict.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Yelenosky, then

1 Steve, then Bill.

2 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: I agree with
3 that, and I think alternative one sort of
4 institutionalizes this parochialism that there's going to
5 be precedents of different circuits, not Texas law, but
6 different circuit law.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

8 MR. SUSMAN: Isn't there an analogy? I
9 mean, don't we have a problem on the Federal level, too?
10 And I don't know whether it's dealt with by rule or case
11 law or statute, but when cases get transferred from one
12 circuit to another circuit, either through the MDL panel
13 or through a motion --

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Transferor court's law
15 applies.

16 MR. SUSMAN: Huh?

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The transferor court's
18 law applies.

19 MR. SUSMAN: Okay. And how is that -- is
20 that articulated in a rule or case law?

21 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Case law.

22 MR. SUSMAN: And is there an articulation in
23 the case law that works reasonably well that we might
24 consider, if we want that to be the rule here, adopting?
25 That's my only question. It's not a new problem, because

1 the Federal courts have this problem all the time.

2 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: But you have to
3 recognize that the Federal system is really fundamentally
4 different from the Texas system. In the Federal system
5 it's believed that it's okay for the rules to be different
6 in different places, for there to be conflicts.

7 MR. SUSMAN: It is?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Among the circuits.
9 That's institutionalized, and the Supreme Court will
10 resolve them if it thinks it wants to, but frequently it
11 doesn't.

12 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: You know, the
13 Ninth Circuit, Fifth Circuit.

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Huh? And whether
15 that's a good or a bad thing nationally, it would seem to
16 be a particularly bad thing within the state of Texas. In
17 other words, I agree with Judge Yelenosky. This kind of
18 perpetuates something that's not a good idea if we can
19 avoid it.

20 MR. SUSMAN: Then in response to the
21 question that the Legislature said, which precedent
22 applies, that was their exact question, Buddy, I mean
23 which precedent applies? The answer should be that's a
24 stupid question, because it's the same. I mean, we should
25 answer it and say that's a -- you're answering the wrong

1 question, because they're not two different precedences.
2 It's the same.

3 I mean, they clearly had in mind whatever
4 words they used, a problem that they perceived; and the
5 problem was do you decide the case -- does a transfer of
6 the case to a different court cause a different result? I
7 think that's got to be the problem they had in mind,
8 right?

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Uh-huh.

10 MR. SUSMAN: And so isn't that what we ought
11 to be answering? You know, there are some people here
12 that say it shouldn't cause a different result and some
13 people say, yeah, fine, it's okay if it causes a different
14 result, and other people that say theoretically it's
15 impossible because the law's got to be the same.

16 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, alternative one
17 that we worked through last time does try to give the
18 transferee court a lot of ability not to follow the
19 precedent of the transferor court if there is good reason
20 not to do so. I think Richard explained that, you know,
21 much better than my answer to your question, and that
22 would be the answer.

23 Now, there is some question as to whether,
24 well, let's say -- in my mind at least, if the decision of
25 the Dallas court was somehow clearly erroneous in the view

1 of the transferee court in San Antonio, would stare
2 decisis principles be serviceable enough in those
3 circumstances, in that circumstance, to avoid following
4 the law of the Dallas court under alternative A? I think
5 the answer to that is probably "yes," but I certainly am
6 not saying that that's the answer.

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Richard is our
8 expert on stare decisis now.

9 MR. ORSINGER: Nobody wants to do that.

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Alternative two is not
11 following the precedent of the transferee court because
12 it's just -- I mean, that could be done. It's following
13 Texas law as reflected in the transferee court's own
14 precedent, which it thinks is accurate or -- and just
15 their view of Texas law in general.

16 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: And, Bill,
17 shouldn't that second paragraph rather than saying
18 "alleges error because precedent of the transferor court
19 was applied" but rather just that the court of appeals has
20 noted that the decision would have been otherwise?

21 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I already took
22 out -- I already suggested to take out the "that alleges"
23 language because it's not satisfactory.

24 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: All right.

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Probably for a host of

1 reasons.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Gray and
3 then Justice Bland.

4 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I was just going to
5 say, when we were talking about institutionalizing the
6 concept of different courts deciding the same issue
7 different ways, that is already institutionalized in the
8 conflict jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, that we
9 recognize that that does exist in Texas; and all we are
10 trying to deal with in this little narrow area is in those
11 cases in which they originate by an appeal to one
12 jurisdiction and they're transferred to another and not
13 have the litigants adversely impacted as a result of an
14 administrative transfer.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Bland, then
16 Steve.

17 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I would propose
18 eliminating the second paragraph because I think our task
19 is to decide this issue about which court's law to apply,
20 but I don't think we need to tinker with the Supreme
21 Court's jurisdiction. They can review any appeal that
22 they want to review, and they have a statute that allows
23 them to do that.

24 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I agree with that.

25 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: And we put this in

1 the rule and then we run the risk of having, like we did
2 with the interlocutory appeal, bits and pieces of Supreme
3 Court jurisdiction scattered through rules and statutes.

4 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I agree with that. I
5 think that comes from earlier drafts, and I don't see the
6 reason for -- well, really, for saying in "grant petition
7 for review and decide the issues," I don't see the reason
8 for that. I don't see the reason for the (b) procedure,
9 so then you just get back to the normal rules.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve and then Justice
11 Duncan.

12 MR. SUSMAN: I think as a practical matter
13 you've got to admit, as Justice Gray said, that the result
14 could be different in different courts of appeals. That's
15 life. I think it is important for us to be able to tell
16 our clients when a case gets transferred, because that's
17 always the first question they ask, "Who caused that?
18 Who's screwing around moving my case somewhere else?"
19 First question they want.

20 I mean, I think it's important to assure
21 them that it doesn't matter. It's an administrative
22 thing. It doesn't matter because you're going to get --
23 the law is so that the result is going to be the same as
24 if it went to the court of appeals in Houston. Although
25 now you're in Texarkana, the result is going to be the

1 same, and I just think the clearest we can say that the
2 better we would be, that moving the case is not going to
3 change the law that's applied in any way and that the
4 transferee court should try to get the same result that
5 the transferor court would.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Richard.

7 MR. ORSINGER: I was going to defend the
8 idea that it's actually healthy for the courts of appeals
9 to have different opinions. You can see Mexico from the
10 El Paso court of appeals, and you can see Canada from the
11 Amarillo court of appeals, and there are differences in
12 different parts of the state. I think, can't you?
13 Amarillo court is pretty high up.

14 But anyway, it's not healthy to say that the
15 first three judges that decide a question will make the
16 decision for all the other judges. We have, what, 108
17 sitting appellate judges the last I counted in this state,
18 and just because the first three got it doesn't --
19 shouldn't tie the hands of all the other courts of
20 coordinate jurisdiction, so I'm not bothered by the fact
21 that we're admitting that there may be different outcomes
22 depending on which court's law you're applying.

23 That's reality, and that's probably healthy
24 anyway, but I concur with what Steve and everyone else is
25 saying that the litigants should not have their

1 expectations be frustrated if they try the case in a court
2 of appeals district in compliance with precedent, which
3 the trial judge is required to do, and then it gets
4 transferred to someone else and it gets reversed because
5 that precedent was followed. That doesn't make any sense
6 at all. It doesn't make anyone feel like it was fair.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Patterson.

8 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: And I think that's
9 the important expectation that needs to be satisfied by
10 this, because the transfer comes in at a late point in a
11 case; but litigants have gone through years of litigation
12 and considering litigation and filing litigation with a
13 certain forum in mind and the law of that forum, which in
14 a perfect world it would be we would all read it alike;
15 but -- and for 90 percent of the cases it really doesn't
16 matter and it would be all alike; but for a certain types
17 of cases, for a while summary judgments in Waco and other
18 types of cases, I mean, there are some unique aspects of
19 law of the various circuits; and when people file their
20 cases they file with that expectation and they go through
21 the process with that expectation; and lo and behold, if
22 it gets kicked back from a court of appeals, it goes back
23 to that same court and to those expectations; and those
24 are the litigants' expectations that I think are
25 important, not what happens with this little odd

1 administrative numbers thing that we have kicked in
2 because we're trying to tinker with the numbers.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

4 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And those
5 expectations are very hard to protect, if they should be
6 protected, by high court supervision because I don't think
7 the Supreme Court is unsympathetic to resolving conflicts
8 where the conflict is as clear as A or B. There is a
9 conflict in the courts of appeals over whether the
10 interest rate on child support payments changed as a
11 result -- how that changed as a result of an amendment to
12 the statute, and some courts say it should be this rate,
13 and some courts say that rate. Well, that's a very clear
14 conflict. It's easy to make a call.

15 Then there are conflicts that are more --
16 that are broader and more difficult to define, and then
17 there are conflicts in just the jurisprudence of
18 adjudication where some courts and judges are more
19 skeptical of summary judgments than others are, and they
20 all state and restate the same rule a million times, but
21 then you look at the results, and an affidavit that's
22 conclusory in one court of appeals is not conclusory in
23 another court of appeals, and those kinds of conflicts are
24 almost impossible to resolve and may -- you know, I'm
25 not -- I wonder even if they could be, whether it would be

1 a good idea to do it. Sometimes it would, but other times
2 it wouldn't.

3 But anyway, with respect to the oversight by
4 the Supreme Court, that can -- I think that's useful and
5 the Court would be amenable to that use of its
6 jurisdiction almost every time there is a clear conflict,
7 but when -- but I think the bigger problem is just that
8 you're going to -- the Court is going to apply the same
9 rules, but the case is not going to come out the same.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

11 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: In response to
12 Justice Bland's suggestion that we delete the second
13 paragraph, what authority -- I'm not aware of any
14 authority and I'm asking the committee. What authority is
15 there for the Supreme Court to transfer the case to the
16 transferor court for decision on the merits after setting
17 aside the transferee court's decision? I mean, the
18 transfer process among the courts of appeals is pretty
19 strict about how -- what's going to get transferred, what
20 can get transferred.

21 Is there authority for the Court to set
22 aside the judgment of the court of appeals without
23 reference to the merits and in the interest of justice
24 transfer the case to the transferor court for decision on
25 the merits?

1 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, I don't know
2 of any authority other than --

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Inherent.

4 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: -- what would be
5 put in place by a rule.

6 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: So if we were to
7 delete the second paragraph there is no authority. That's
8 sort of my point, there is no authority to do that.

9 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: And there would
10 soon be lots of authority all over the place about that
11 second paragraph. I also agree that we ought to delete
12 that. I don't think it's necessary. I think it creates
13 problems.

14 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I'm saying just the
15 opposite.

16 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Oh, the second?
17 Delete it?

18 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: The paragraph that
19 starts "The Supreme Court may," if that entire paragraph
20 is deleted then there is no authority to do --

21 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Oh.

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: -- what's set forth
23 in (b).

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: If they have authority --

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Would it be a good

1 idea, you think?

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's a whole
3 separate question.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: If the Supreme Court has
5 authority to transfer it from one court to another, why
6 don't they have authority to transfer it back?

7 MR. GILSTRAP: Because they have to set the
8 judgment aside, and they can't set the judgment aside
9 without error. That's what it says, it says, "set the
10 judgment aside."

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

12 MR. ORSINGER: Yeah, there's statutory
13 authority for blind assignment, meaning not outcome
14 determinative assignments to equalize the load. This is
15 suggesting that the Supreme Court can reassign a case
16 after it's been decided because they know if it's
17 reassigned it will reverse the result.

18 MS. HOBBS: It's not just blind. There's
19 two choices. I mean, we can transfer for -- or I'm sorry,
20 the Court can transfer for good cause.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, "we."

22 MS. HOBBS: The Court can transfer for good
23 cause under a Government Code statute. The random docket
24 equalization transfers, that comes from a mandate in a --
25 it's a rider in an appropriations bill.

1 MR. ORSINGER: Well, do we know what
2 constitutes good cause?

3 MS. HOBBS: No, but --

4 MR. ORSINGER: Like disagreeing with the
5 outcome?

6 MS. HOBBS: Good cause, this could
7 constitute good cause if the Court thought this did.

8 MR. ORSINGER: Well, the problem I have with
9 that is that that would be a transfer based on attempting
10 to alter the outcome or reverse the outcome of the case,
11 which then makes it look like the Supreme Court is
12 influencing the outcome of the case in a manner other than
13 by the exercise of their appellate jurisdiction, and I
14 think that raises a whole lot of jurisdictional issues as
15 well as public policy issues.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Let's get back on
17 the question at hand, whether we want the law of the
18 transferor or the transferee court to apply. Buddy.

19 MR. LOW: No, I was just saying "amen."

20 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Hallelujah.

21 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: I'm kind of
22 intrigued by the part in the brackets that says that the
23 court would say whether or not the decision would have
24 been different had it applied the other law, because that,
25 that thing alone would clearly signal to the Supreme Court

1 that there is a conflict in a way that we don't now have
2 that signal, right? And if the court of appeals isn't
3 willing to say that then it's probably unwilling to think
4 that precedent really is the issue. So if you say send it
5 to the transferor court and it decides it under Texas law
6 and then says, "but the transferor court would have
7 decided it differently," the Supreme Court would seem to
8 want to take those cases.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

10 MR. SUSMAN: Well, then you're giving
11 someone who gets a case transferred a much bigger right
12 than the normal schmo who goes up the --

13 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: No, I said
14 random. I said random.

15 MR. SUSMAN: Huh?

16 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: But, yeah,
17 it's a much greater right at random.

18 MR. SUSMAN: Yeah, but why should he have a
19 different right? I mean, why shouldn't you make the court
20 of appeals say that in any case that there is a different
21 court of appeals that would have decided that -- the only
22 reason to say that, to make a court say that, is if we
23 think there's something important about the transferor
24 court law.

25 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Yes, because

1 the expectations of the litigants are different in those
2 cases, and therefore, you put an extra burden and maybe
3 give them a greater right to get to the Supreme Court and
4 get the issue resolved.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Gaultney.

6 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: I am in favor of
7 not including the bracketed -- not including the bracketed
8 information. I think if the court feels it necessary to
9 address the conflict in that way, that's fine, but to
10 require them to say that the result is -- would be
11 different, I think -- I mean, I think it just emphasizes
12 the very problem we've got. The court is looking for the
13 just result in that case, and if we make them say, "This
14 is an unjust result but we've got to do it," it's -- I
15 think it's bad policy.

16 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: But if you do
17 it in two, which is they apply their conscience and their
18 own circuit's law and then say "but the other court would
19 have done it differently."

20 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: I like
21 alternative two with deleting the "but" clause at the end
22 and just say "must consider and give due regard to the
23 decisions of the transferor court under the principles of
24 stare decisis." Now, what you have done is you have said,
25 "Look, there are interests involved in a transfer of a

1 case, and those are the precedents out of the transferor
2 court," but you're not tying the hands of the transferee
3 court more than you would tie the hands of a transferor
4 court to look at and resolve the case according to Texas
5 law and not necessarily some incorrect precedent in their
6 own case law.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: You're -- Judge, you're
8 suggesting strike the language in alternative two after
9 the word "but"?

10 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: Yeah. Just end
11 with "decisis" and then strike everything else in
12 alternative two. I don't think it's a good idea -- I know
13 you probably don't want to revisit this, but I don't think
14 (b) is a good idea.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, if you put a period
16 after that and strike the "but" language, aren't you
17 turning alternative two into alternative one?

18 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: No. No, it's not
19 quite.

20 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: It's a weaker
21 version of alternative one.

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: They become more
23 similar.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

25 MR. SUSMAN: Could we get a vote at least on

1 whether people think the transferor forum law ought to
2 govern or the transferee forum ought to govern? Isn't
3 that the first issue? Then we can deal with how to word
4 it in the best way.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, that is a threshold
6 issue that we're winding up to. Have you got anything
7 else to say about that, Frank?

8 MR. GILSTRAP: (Shakes head.)

9 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Like a lot of
10 things, shouldn't we give both versions because the
11 Supreme Court could go either way?

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: It could. They will have
13 the benefit of this discussion and the two versions in any
14 event, but, Bill.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The two versions do
16 really get closer together taking Justice Gaultney's view
17 of what should be omitted from alternative two. The
18 omission of that language really doesn't change anything
19 in alternative two, but what it says to a court of
20 appeals, a transferee court, is that they have to read the
21 decisions of the transferor court and pay attention to
22 them because it's a coordinate court, not just because
23 it's a transferor court, but because it's a coordinate
24 court, and it's particularly important when it's a
25 transfer case that that be done. I think it should always

1 be done, but maybe we don't need to say it all the time or
2 the courts of appeals are unwilling to buy that notion
3 across the state, you know, for all of the time.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, the difference --

5 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: It is different from
6 saying that you're meant to follow the precedent. It's
7 operationally different, but maybe sufficient.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, if you take the
9 "but" language out of there, Bill, your difference is in
10 alternative one they must decide the case. In alternative
11 two they must consider and give due regard to the
12 decisions. That's the difference.

13 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yeah.

14 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Shouldn't the
15 period be after "transferor court," because "under
16 principles of stare decisis," none of us know what that
17 means and all we want them to do is read and consider the
18 transferor court's decision.

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, I'll stick with
20 Richard's very good answer on that, and I think we do know
21 what stare decisis means or know where to go to look to
22 find out what accepted principles of stare decisis are.
23 We may be a little bit confused about how that works in
24 our system, but I think it's a good thing to put it in
25 there. I don't think it's going to cause any trouble.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Why don't we vote on kind
2 of the stark difference, which is the law of the
3 transferor court applies or, alternatively, the transferee
4 court is entitled to decide the case the way it wants to
5 decide it.

6 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: How many times are
7 we going to vote on this?

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh?

9 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: How many times are
10 we going to vote on this?

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Just once I hope.

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: We have voted on it
13 at least twice before.

14 PROFESSOR CARLSON: Yeah.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I think the last -- I'm
16 told at the last meeting we did not vote on it.

17 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: We voted on it
18 before that, twice.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, how did we vote?

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Both times we voted
21 to apply the law of the transferor court.

22 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, and then
23 the question was to what extent.

24 PROFESSOR CARLSON: Right.

25 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Was it

1 alternative one, totally bound, or alternative two, due
2 regard to it. Everyone agreed that the transferor court's
3 opinions should be considered.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Gaultney.

5 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: The reason I like
6 alternative -- alternative one restricts the hands of the
7 transferee court beyond what the transferor court would be
8 restricted. It says you apply that precedent, good, bad
9 or indifferent, the way I read it. It says you will apply
10 that precedent even if the transferor court would not
11 apply it, even if faced with the same issue the transferor
12 court would not apply it.

13 Now, I think alternative two, what it does
14 is it says you have to give due consideration to it.
15 Well, that's what the transferor court is going to do.
16 They're going to look at their own precedent.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

18 HONORABLE DAVID GAULTNEY: And as the
19 transferee court under alternative two you look at it as
20 though it were in your court, but you're not lockstep,
21 despite the justice of the case, going to have to follow
22 it.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I don't think
25 that's what it says, with all due respect, and I think

1 maybe as much as people laughed at Richard earlier maybe
2 we do need a small mini-lecture on principles of stare
3 decisis.

4 MR. ORSINGER: Next time.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: We weren't laughing at
6 Richard. We were laughing with him. Justice Jennings and
7 Yelenosky and Steve.

8 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: I just wanted to
9 say, my objection last time to this whole principle was
10 what Judge Gaultney just articulated, which was the idea
11 that the transferee court would be bound by the law of the
12 transferor court when the transferor courts would not be
13 so bound if it decided to overrule, you know, prior
14 holding.

15 But after hearing what Richard said and what
16 Bill said, I want to make sure I understand what you-all
17 are saying correctly. It seems to me that that language
18 addressed my criticism or my concern and that maybe I
19 shouldn't be so concerned about that anymore, because
20 really the transferor court is going to follow its own
21 decision unless under the principles of stare decisis it
22 is decided that, one, they were in error and, two, this
23 case is important enough to overrule their previous
24 decision, which is what I understand stare decisis is.
25 You're going to stand by your decision even if you were in

1 error, but still it has to be an important enough case
2 where, okay, not only were we in error, but we were really
3 in error and now we need to correct it and not follow that
4 previous decision.

5 It seems to me -- I was just mentioning this
6 to Pam -- that I don't really have a grounds to object
7 anymore. It seems to me alternative number one has taken
8 care of that criticism. Is that what your intention was
9 when you put in that phrase?

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Yes.

11 MR. ORSINGER: Can I amplify?

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Let Judge Yelenosky and
13 then Steve and then you can amplify.

14 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: I like Judge
15 Gaultney's approach, but I see a problem here, as Bill
16 Dorsaneo was saying, well, we're just telling them
17 something they should do anyway. Are we? Because if
18 we're telling them something they should do anyway then
19 nothing has changed. If we're telling them, well, when
20 it's a transferred case you need to look more closely at
21 the other jurisdiction, then we not only have a split
22 between the circuits, we have -- now we have an opinion
23 that is somehow different from either circuit. It's a
24 circuit looking at the other circuits.

25 Now, does that become the precedent of the

1 transferee circuit, or do the lawyers get to say, "Well,
2 that was when they were deciding under the rule that they
3 had to look at the transferor court." So now we've got
4 three things, and if the Supreme Court is not going to
5 resolve that, it seems to complicate it.

6 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: One of the big
7 concerns, as I understand it, of the transferee courts is
8 that they will be making bad precedent for their own --

9 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Right.

10 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: -- selves.

11 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Under
12 alternative one if they would just say, "Well, we were
13 acting like them, that isn't our precedent" --

14 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Alternative one
15 would --

16 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Solve it.

17 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Would be more amenable
18 to solving that.

19 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: And
20 alternative two would either be as it is now, which is
21 that's what we want to do and we look at everybody else's
22 anyway and no more due regard is given to the transferor
23 court, or it means more due regard is given to the
24 transferor court and now you have a third opinion.

25 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Alternative two, would

1 -- in my view alternative two would change or would be the
2 law for the court that handed down the opinion, or their
3 view of the law, their express view, that they would
4 themselves have to follow under principles of stare
5 decisis.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

7 MR. SUSMAN: If the group really feels,
8 which apparently it does from these prior votes, that the
9 transferor law should control because of the expectations
10 of the parties in which the case was tried, isn't it just
11 easy to say the transferee court should decide the case as
12 if it were the transferor court? Forget the rest of the
13 portrait, because the rest of it is just -- that gives
14 them -- if the transferor court is free to change because
15 of stare decisis or any other reason, they're free to
16 change.

17 If the transferor court would follow its own
18 precedent for whatever reason, it will follow its own
19 precedent, but the point is I don't see anything difficult
20 for the transferee court to say -- for the judges to say,
21 "On this one we have to put ourselves in the shoes of our
22 colleagues on the transferor court" and just say it in
23 that way rather than try to lay down --

24 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: And "By the
25 way, we disagree with it entirely" is sort of what they

1 are going to do.

2 MR. SUSMAN: Huh?

3 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: "Put ourselves
4 in the shoes of the other court, which by the way, we
5 disagree with entirely on this point."

6 MR. SUSMAN: So what?

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: So fine.

8 MR. SUSMAN: I mean, that's the point, if
9 the result is -- if you want to assure litigants that the
10 result is going to be the same regardless of the transfer,
11 the transfer is not going to change the result, the best
12 way to do it is to say that the transferee court of
13 appeals must act as if it were the -- must decide as if it
14 were the transferor court.

15 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Or to make
16 sure they get to the Supreme Court and there is no longer
17 two answers.

18 MR. SUSMAN: But that's up to the Supreme
19 Court.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Richard, how do you feel
21 about that?

22 MR. ORSINGER: I'm concerned about
23 unintended consequences. Our goal here is to make the
24 precedent carry over. Steve's proposal may involve you in
25 local practices of the court, like what is their practice

1 on how you go en banc review, what is their practice in
2 that court about whether a panel opinion is binding on
3 another panel opinion, and I'm a little nervous if we just
4 say pretend like this court of appeals is that court of
5 appeals whether we're really invoking more than just
6 precedent. I'd prefer to say that the precedent should be
7 followed by the transferee court just like the transferor
8 court would follow its own precedent.

9 MR. SUSMAN: Richard --

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

11 MR. SUSMAN: Whatever you say, if it changes
12 the outcome, I don't know whether it's precedent or
13 procedure or some other rule you're talking about, but
14 your instruction to the transferee court is act as if the
15 transferor court so that the outcome is the same. You
16 want the outcome to be the same. And what difference -- I
17 mean, whether it's stare decisis precedent or some
18 procedural rule that would change the outcome --

19 MR. ORSINGER: Well the different --

20 MR. SUSMAN: -- that, in fact --

21 MR. ORSINGER: Different courts of appeals
22 have different procedures, the multi-judge courts, about
23 how they handle each other's panel opinions and who's
24 entitled to take an en banc, and do they do that in
25 response to a motion or do they do that internally, at

1 least the last I checked there is quite a diversity about
2 that. We don't want to be transporting internal
3 procedures.

4 We want to be taking the precedent, is all
5 we want to take, and I think if you want to take the
6 precedent you better say that it's as required by stare
7 decisis because stare decisis gives you a lot of
8 flexibility to overturn your precedent if it's necessary,
9 and it's not just, "Justice Jennings, we knew you were
10 wrong." Sometimes the statute has been amended since you
11 made the previous decision and so you have to interpret
12 slightly different language. Sometimes the United States
13 Supreme Court has now come down with an interpretation of
14 a Federal constitutional right that's different from what
15 was existing at the time we made our prior decision.

16 Sometimes the decision that's precedential
17 is 50 years old and we're not dominated by railroads
18 anymore, now we're dominated by airplanes. There's lots
19 of reasons why precedent needs to be changed under stare
20 decisis, so I'm -- Steve's solution, which sounds simple,
21 scares me because it may invoke local procedures, and I
22 just wanted to say that I think stare decisis is quite a
23 broad freedom to deviate from precedent, but there are
24 standards. It's not purely arbitrary.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Buddy.

1 MR. LOW: But Steve's, it does sound simple,
2 but this would be invoked every time there is a case
3 transferred. Ten cases transferred to Waco, Judge Gray
4 has got to think, well, how would a Beaumont court analyze
5 that or how -- and we started out with just where there is
6 a conflict, and now it looks like -- and you don't know
7 what the result is going to be until you get there,
8 really, and you try to analyze it the way the Beaumont
9 court would, and you follow those things.

10 And one other point that we were talking
11 about, changing the law, the Supreme Court, judge -- oh,
12 I've forgotten. Any rate, a couple of years ago on the
13 law of the case where it's the very same case and they say
14 that under the law of the case a court of appeals is
15 ordinarily bound to follow its initial decisions. Well,
16 parties expect them to. But then they go down and say
17 it's long been recognized that if it's clearly erroneous
18 we don't want to follow something that's erroneous, so in
19 other words, stare decisis would probably do the same
20 thing. If it's clearly erroneous, no court should follow
21 even their own decision in that case.

22 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: Well, and another
23 thing I like about alternative one is before I was
24 concerned that if have you this blanket rule that the
25 transferee court must follow the transferor court's

1 precedent, well, that to me means that every single judge
2 on the transferee court must follow it, that you wouldn't
3 be able to write a dissent. Under this alternative one,
4 it seems, you know, you could have two judges agree,
5 "Well, the other court wouldn't overrule this or
6 whatever," but you could still have a dissent that would
7 say, "Okay, here are the compelling reasons why that
8 precedent should be overruled," and so you've freed up the
9 justice at least in my mind to write a dissent; whereas,
10 before under a blanket rule they would be stuck with the
11 transferor court's precedent no matter what.

12 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Where's the
13 language that does that? I'm sorry, in alternative one?

14 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: "Must decide the
15 case in accordance with the precedent of the transferor
16 court under the principles of stare decisis."

17 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Okay, "under
18 the principles," gotcha.

19 HONORABLE TERRY JENNINGS: That's what wins
20 me over. And so now it looks like you could get that
21 dissent; whereas, before if you were just blindly
22 following, well, every judge would be stuck to blindly
23 follow that law.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

25 MR. SUSMAN: This is so -- I mean, it goes

1 on with the Federal courts following in a diversity case,
2 the Erie kind of deal. They've got to follow the law. A
3 change in the courthouse from state court to Federal does
4 not change the result. I mean, this is not any magic.
5 Federal courts have been doing it forever, looking at
6 state law and applying state law. Now, whether it's -- I
7 don't know how they exactly do it, whether they
8 psychologically put themselves in the head of a state
9 court judge, or whether they --

10 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: Certify a
11 question.

12 MR. SUSMAN: -- look at procedural rules,
13 but to me it's not anything real special. I mean, courts
14 are at because -- and the Federal judges say, "The reason
15 we do it is we don't want the change of the courthouse to
16 change the result." That seems to me like a court of
17 appeals judge could follow that kind of notion.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Frank.

19 MR. GILSTRAP: But in an Erie case the
20 change of the courthouse does change the result because
21 you apply Federal procedure. I mean, you don't -- you
22 only follow state law on substantive points, so if you go
23 to Federal court, for example, you've got different rules
24 on summary judgment. It changes the outcome.

25 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: So we get closer here

1 than they get.

2 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Actually, the
3 procedural rules --

4 THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I can't hear.

5 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I'm sorry. If the
6 procedural rule is going to be dispositive, for instance,
7 Texas's summary judgment rule on a malpractice case, the
8 defendant files a motion for summary judgment on
9 limitations, plaintiff then under Texas procedure has the
10 burden to plead fraudulent inducement, burden shifts back
11 to defendant to negate fraudulent concealment.

12 When you're in Federal court they're going
13 to apply Federal procedure -- no, you're right. I'm
14 sorry. They do. They apply Federal procedure, so you
15 lose that shifting of the burden.

16 MR. SUSMAN: You can solve that by putting
17 the word "substantive" in this. "Follow the substantive
18 law of the transferor" --

19 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Anybody that thinks the
20 Erie Doctrine is a simple, easy to apply doctrine hasn't
21 been involved with it lately. It is very difficult to
22 even figure out what the Supreme Court's current position
23 is on the doctrine and how they apply it. Frankly, to say
24 that they're meant to act like the state court is just --
25 is something that's impossible. It's just not possible.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

2 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Let me ask Bill, do
3 Federal courts making an Erie guess, say that, "Well, we
4 think the law is thus and so, but our Erie guess is that
5 if the right court got a hold of it or it ever got to the
6 high court they would do the opposite," or do they say,
7 "Well, as far as we can tell this is the rule, and so
8 that's what we're going to do"?

9 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: The latter.

10 MR. GILSTRAP: They apply the former.

11 MS. BARON: The latter.

12 MR. GILSTRAP: The former.

13 MR. ORSINGER: The latter.

14 Case in point.

15 MR. SUSMAN: Four latters and one former.

16 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: The irony in
17 Susman's comment is he said the Federal court is supposed
18 to apply the law of the state, where Steve's position is
19 that there is the law of the Third Court of Appeals and
20 there's the law of the Fourteenth Court of Appeals, so now
21 the Federal court has got to decide which of those.

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Sometimes Federal
23 courts say, "We think this is what the Supreme Court of
24 Texas would say, but we think it's a very stupid thing and
25 wish they would change it."

1 MR. GILSTRAP: That's true. They do say --

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Buddy.

3 MR. LOW: Sometimes they just ignore it.

4 Like we've got Rule 509 in evidence that we're going to be
5 talking about, and there's no privileges in Federal court,
6 you know, under the evidence rules and such, so they
7 follow the Texas, and they ruled that ex parte is out.
8 The courts of appeals in Texas said they're in. They just
9 rule the way they want to and say they're wrong. I mean,
10 so they don't even always try to follow.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: All right. In order to
12 move this along, at the risk of trying to move it along,
13 should we think about whether we like alternative one
14 better than we like alternative two and then see if we
15 need to tweak whatever alternative we like?

16 MR. GILSTRAP: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Is that the best way to
18 do it? Sarah, no?

19 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I'm thinking about
20 all those criminal cases.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: All of the what?

22 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: My civil background
23 causes me to think civil until I start thinking about all
24 those criminal cases, and my professor friend over here
25 has just reminded me that what I'm thinking of is Hanna

1 vs. Plummer, and the phrase was "outcome determinative."

2 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: That's Guaranty vs.
3 York.

4 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: It's what?

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Ida versus -- you really
6 don't want to talk about all this.

7 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I really don't, but
8 what I do want to say is I don't think anybody would have
9 a problem with a court of appeals using its cites from its
10 own court on a proposition of law that is agreed to among
11 the 14 courts, and there is a great deal of agreement on
12 criminal cases. There is a little bit of disagreement,
13 but on criminal cases there tends to be a lot of
14 agreement, and it's the outcome determinative precedent
15 that we're all concerned with. It's not just every little
16 precedent.

17 So maybe that's a tweak to alternative one
18 that I would suggest, is that it's the outcome
19 determinative precedent of the transferor court under
20 principles of stare decisis.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bill, how do you feel
22 about that?

23 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well --

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I recollect six weeks
25 discussing Hanna vs. Plummer in procedure class.

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: If you were back in law
2 school now they would tell you that maybe what Hanna vs.
3 Plummer meant when we went to law school it doesn't mean
4 after Gasperini, so --

5 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That's fine. But
6 outcome determinative is what I think we want to say.

7 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Well, what we're
8 talking about, we're talking about a different thing here
9 than from Erie. In the Erie context we're mostly talking
10 about many of the cases whether a Federal rule needs to
11 give way or whether the Federal rule will be controlling,
12 and what you're -- and outcome determinative might make
13 more sense here, because we're really more talking about
14 substantive principles under statutes or common law, which
15 is what Erie was about to begin with, but what it's really
16 mostly not about in subsequent case law.

17 I'm hostile to the term "outcome
18 determinative" because it makes me think about how
19 difficult it is to figure out what that means in the Erie
20 context. I think what you're really saying is something
21 close to "clear precedent." Maybe some kind of adjective
22 is necessary. Maybe it isn't.

23 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: No, that's
24 precisely what I don't want to do, Bill. When I'm writing
25 a criminal opinion, a two-page criminal opinion, and all

1 14 courts of appeals agree that the amount of cash you
2 have on you at the time that you were arrested is a
3 possible factor that could affirmatively link you to the
4 cocaine in the trunk of your car, I don't want to have to
5 go find a Waco case that says that just because this case
6 originated in Waco. Why can't I just cite my opinion from
7 last week that says that and move on down the road?

8 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I see what you're
9 saying. Yeah. Some kind of an adjective would be nice.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Carl had his hand up,
11 Judge Patterson, then you.

12 PROFESSOR CARLSON: In alternative one we
13 use the word "precedent," "decide the case in accordance
14 with precedent," and in alternative two we're talking
15 about due regard to the decisions. Is that done
16 purposefully or should "decisions" be "precedent" in
17 alternative two?

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I don't know. I don't
19 know if Bill -- where he came down on that.

20 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: It probably should be
21 "precedent" in two. It wasn't -- "decisions" wasn't put
22 in there to mean something different, and frankly, I
23 didn't put in "precedent" in one the first time I drafted
24 it. That came up when Pete said "the clear precedent,"
25 and I added it in the bracket for that reason. What Buddy

1 read earlier, it should say "precedent" from what the
2 Legislature wants us to resolve.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Speaking of precedent, at
4 the May 6th meeting we had a vote on whether we would have
5 the transferor court law apply or the transferee court,
6 and we had two votes, in fact. The first was 17 to 8 in
7 favor of the transferor vote, and then Chairman Low
8 allowed another vote, and it got a little closer. It was
9 14 to 8, but nevertheless, the transferor court prevailed.
10 So Judge Christopher is correct when she says we've --

11 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: As I recall, he
12 invoked the South Texas rule, that we would vote twice.

13 MR. LOW: Usually I don't even allow one
14 vote. I don't know why two.

15 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman, but then
16 we kept talking about it and a number of the court of
17 appeals justices got to be thinking, "Well, what does that
18 really mean, does that really mean that I can't do the
19 right thing" and started talking about due regard and the
20 rest of it.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

22 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: And that's why the two
23 alternatives came back.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I agree. So we're down
25 to two alternatives. So let's see if we can focus on one

1 or the other. Is that okay with everybody?

2 MR. ORSINGER: The second alternative is
3 just the losing part of the last two votes. So, I mean --

4 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: There was actually
5 a vote before the May 6th vote.

6 MR. ORSINGER: The last three votes then.
7 Alternative two is revisiting the vote again, because
8 alternative two just says, you know, "Pay some attention
9 to what the other courts said, but do what you want."

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. So you're against
11 voting again?

12 MR. ORSINGER: Well, you know, we're going
13 to have the same problem -- oh, I'm sorry.

14 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: He's for stare
15 decisis.

16 MR. ORSINGER: We're going to have the same
17 problem when we try to shuffle the jury shuffle again,
18 which is on our agenda.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So you don't want this to
20 be precedent for the jury shuffle vote. Justice Gray.

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I don't know if this is
22 the appropriate place to insert this, and I have said a
23 whole lot on this at prior meetings and so I'm trying to
24 be quiet, but remember that we are dealing with a very
25 finite group of cases. It will come up from the point in

1 time in a particular case that the Supreme Court signs a
2 transfer order, and it only applies to those cases.

3 So the first argument I will make is that a
4 rule is the wrong place to put whatever we're doing. It
5 should be in the transfer order. I hadn't thought about
6 wording it as Steve worded it until today. I thought that
7 was a good suggestion, and what I'm suggesting -- and then
8 I'm going to try to stay out of the rest of the
9 conversation -- is a simple one sentence inserted in the
10 transfer order that says something like, "To the extent
11 possible the transferee court should decide the case as
12 the transferor court would, noting disagreement therewith
13 as the court may deem appropriate in its opinion," and
14 that tells the judges of the transferee court, "Decide it
15 like they would, these are the cases involved." The
16 parties know it, the court knows it, and we don't mess up
17 a rule book with it.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan and then
19 Professor Carlson.

20 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: You say the parties
21 know it, but --

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Steve's going to make
23 sure the parties know.

24 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: The lawyers don't
25 get copies of the transfer orders, right? I mean, I

1 remember always being surprised to have briefed my case
2 under "Houston law" -- and that is in quotes -- and then
3 find out that actually I was going to be in Corpus and
4 they didn't take kindly to all of my citations to the
5 Texas Reports and a lot of other things.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: It was just your
7 badmouthing the Corpus decisions.

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: That is a real
9 risk, depending on where you are in the state. So if
10 you're going to give the lawyers a copy of this transfer
11 order, of course, that might tell them more than they want
12 to know, but if you'll just give them a copy of that
13 sentence, fine.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Professor Carlson.

15 PROFESSOR CARLSON: I just want to go on the
16 record to say that I think alternative two is best for
17 Texas jurisprudence. I think alternative one is best for
18 the lawyers and their individual clients, and we do give
19 due regard for certainty in the outcome of litigation, but
20 I think that should be balanced against what is best for
21 our overall judicial system. So I'm going on record as an
22 alternative two chic.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: How did you vote in the
24 other three votes. Were you a transferee chic?

25 PROFESSOR CARLSON: Yeah.

1 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman, the
2 alternatives looked different at the last -- on those last
3 -- those votes anyway. This is considerably redrafted, so
4 I don't know whether those votes are really anything other
5 than general votes.

6 MR. ORSINGER: You can tell who the losers
7 are, can't you?

8 PROFESSOR CARLSON: Richard, are you giving
9 me an L sign up there?

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, just -- don't go
11 away, Justice Gray. Just for the sake of amusement, if no
12 other reason, why don't we see how many votes alternative
13 one gets today? Everybody in favor of alternative one
14 raise your hand.

15 Judge Christopher, where are you on this?

16 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I'm an
17 alternative two person, always have been.

18 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Can we have what
19 you're going to call alternative one, what it says?

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Just generally.

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Justice Bland.

22 MR. ORSINGER: Justice Bland finally raised
23 her hand.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yes, I got her. I got
25 her. How many against alternative one?

1 So roughly the same in proportion. 15 to
2 11.

3 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Can we take this
4 vote next month?

5 MR. SUSMAN: It's getting closer every vote.

6 MR. ORSINGER: Can we establish that as
7 precedent and move on?

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That's precedent, so
9 let's focus on alternative one. The Court has got the
10 benefit of a full, full discussion about alternative two,
11 including its sore losers who keep trying to --

12 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: Alternative one is not
13 that much different from alternative two the way these are
14 drafted, so I don't feel badly about being in the
15 minority.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And we've got Steve's
17 suggestion about simplifying the language to make it as if
18 it were the transferee -- transferor court.

19 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: And just for the
20 record, the record speaks for itself, I think, as they
21 say.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Do we need to talk about
23 this much more? So I think the Court feels the record is
24 sufficient, so why don't we --

25 MR. ORSINGER: That was a vote of closure.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh?

2 MR. ORSINGER: That was a vote of closure.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So why don't we -- we're
4 done with appellate rules now.

5 PROFESSOR DORSANEO: I'm very happy to be
6 done with this subject.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Great. Well, thanks.
8 Terrific job, as always.

9 So now we go on to the MDL asbestos and
10 silica litigation, and, Judge Christopher, are you the
11 lead on this or is Mike?

12 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Mike is.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Mike? Okay, Mike.
14 You guys aren't leaving, are you?

15 PROFESSOR CARLSON: I'm a sore loser. No,
16 we have to go to another meeting.

17 MR. HATCHELL: Up for consideration is an
18 amendment to Rule of Judicial Administration 13 having to
19 do with the MDL pretrial court. By way of background, the
20 subcommittee report that you have in front of you is
21 really the result of a very thoughtful letter from Judges
22 Christopher and Davidson, who, being gluttons for
23 punishment, I guess, have volunteered to be the silica and
24 asbestos judges in -- statewide, and the present MDL rules
25 apply only to cases filed after 9-1-2003.

1 As a result of legislation passed by the
2 Legislature dealing with both silica and asbestos cases
3 requiring certain medical reports and providing for
4 transfers in certain situations to the MDL courts, it
5 occurs or it's almost essential that RJA 13 be amended to
6 accommodate that. We received on a somewhat expedited
7 basis a draft rule from Judges Christopher and Davidson,
8 which candidly was quite good. It was referred to our
9 subcommittee, which considered it in one very lengthy
10 meeting and then by e-mail after that.

11 Let me try to set the context for you and
12 then I won't speak very long because there are a number of
13 people in the audience who want to speak, and Judge
14 Christopher certainly needs to have the floor, but
15 essentially what you have as a result of the legislation
16 is two categories of cases. One, cases filed -- well,
17 they're both cases filed before 9-1-2003 in which, number
18 one, no medical report of the type now required by the
19 statute, which is quite extensive, has been filed or where
20 it is contended that a noncompliant report was filed; and
21 in both instances, defendants have the right to remove
22 these cases to the MDL court.

23 The first removal is just called the no
24 report cases, and that's called as to transfer, done by a
25 notice of transfer. The second is called a conditional

1 transfer because there has to be a determination at the
2 MDL level as to whether or not the report -- the medical
3 report satisfies statutory criteria.

4 The statute sets deadlines for when the
5 initial report, or an amended report I suppose could also
6 be involved, needs to be filed; and when you sort out all
7 the statutory language, it's November 31, 2005. It is
8 then predicted that there will be if not an avalanche, at
9 least a flood of these cases coming to Judges Christopher
10 and Davidson, and they need some help, some procedural
11 help in dealing with this.

12 Our subcommittee, as it has I think with
13 virtually everything we've done, managed to get a
14 suggested rule, slightly revised from the Christopher and
15 Davidson rule, to you one week in advance, so I'm going to
16 assume that everybody has read our report and our rule.

17 What I think I should do is simply identify
18 four areas that we think are worthy of discussion. The
19 first of those areas is whether or not the MDL rule should
20 impose a deadline for the transfer. There were no
21 deadlines specified in the underlying statute, but Judges
22 Christopher and Davidson proposed deadlines I believe of
23 December 31 in no report cases, and I can't remember, was
24 it January 31, in conditional transfer noncompliant report
25 cases? Our subcommittee believed that those deadlines

1 were too short. We were cognizant of the fact that
2 December is not a realistic month as viewed as a month,
3 that probably you're only going to have about 20 days, and
4 we just felt like that was too short, and we felt like
5 both deadlines should be extended.

6 When you're talking about the reports
7 themselves on the conditional transfers, we perceived that
8 there would be a very difficulty -- a great difficulty in
9 determining whether or not a report is or is not compliant
10 and, therefore, counsel needed more time also to do the
11 conditional transfers. What we did not have was enough
12 anecdotal evidence to know the makeup of these cases. In
13 other words, do these cases have -- are they predominantly
14 one plaintiff cases or are they predominantly a hundred
15 plaintiff cases or a thousand plaintiff cases; and if they
16 are multi-claimant cases, how many of those are no report
17 cases, how many of those are potential noncompliant cases,
18 how many of those are cases that could never be
19 transferred.

20 We just didn't have that information, so all
21 I'm attempting to say is that we are not hard and fast
22 about the -- even the deadlines, the extended deadlines
23 that we have proposed. I think that that's a matter that
24 people close to the action, Judges Christopher and
25 Davidson, but also members of the Plaintiff and Defendant

1 Bar should be heard very seriously on.

2 The second issue is one of severance. The
3 procedures are going to require the necessity to sever out
4 those cases in multi-claimant cases that are subject
5 either to a conditional transfer or to a transfer as a
6 matter of right in no report cases, and so the question
7 then becomes as to how should that be accommodated, and
8 there is some suggestion that the rule that we have
9 proposed was going to be very, very expensive because the
10 severance is required to be done in the trial court as
11 opposed to picking up the whole case and taking it to the
12 MDL, letting the MDL sort it out and send it back down.
13 That's a matter that you should pay some attention to,
14 although, again, we did not have enough anecdotal
15 information to know if the entire case goes up to the MDL
16 without severances how does that affect those claimants
17 who are really in all good faith are not subject to
18 transfer.

19 The third area would be the physical
20 handling of the files, and Judges Christopher and Davidson
21 proposed a somewhat detailed scenario as to how the
22 actual, you know, physical files would be transferred from
23 one court to the other. We felt that the judges closest
24 to the action ought to have just sort of -- maybe
25 unfettered discussion is not the right word, but they

1 ought to be able to fashion their own remedies as time
2 progresses, and we didn't feel like that the level of
3 detail that was in the proposal should be in a rule.

4 And the fourth and final category is that of
5 attorney's fees, which the proposal that we received would
6 have awarded attorney's fees to the losing party in those
7 situations where there is a debate over whether or not the
8 report is compliant, and I suppose there could be a debate
9 as to whether or not no report was filed at all. We felt
10 like that the Plaintiff and Defendant Bar are working very
11 constructively to deal with the legislation and that
12 imposing sanctions in this very complicated process would
13 do nothing more than ratchet up the level of controversy
14 and exacerbate conflict, and we didn't see any need of it.
15 We fully recognize that abuse of the system could, we
16 think, be handled by the inherent power of the judges
17 themselves.

18 And, Mr. Chairman, I think with that I ought
19 to step off the stage and let the fun begin. I do want to
20 say -- everybody on the subcommittee, please raise your
21 hand. I just want to say that this is the most diligent
22 and the smartest group that I have worked with in a long
23 time. It's very rare for them, anybody, to miss a
24 meeting, and if they do it's only because they're either
25 in the hospital or in jail or in trial usually, but they

1 spend hours and hours working on these things, and I think
2 the work product they do is very high caliber, and Lisa
3 Hobbs has just been a miracle worker in pulling all this
4 together, and so you see what you got, and with that I
5 think I'm through.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Great. Thanks, Mike, and
7 thanks everyone on the subcommittee. This is obviously a
8 terrific work product. We have two people here who have
9 asked to be heard on this issue. Mike, is it appropriate
10 for them to talk now or should we get into the discussion
11 a little bit longer?

12 MR. HATCHELL: I would think Judge
13 Christopher ought to say some things, frankly.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. I think that's
15 probably appropriate.

16 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. We have
17 decided to totally punt the attorney's fees sanctions.
18 Most lawyers didn't want it, so Judge Davidson and I said
19 "fine," so we don't care about our original proposal on
20 that issue. The subcommittee report is fine on that. We
21 like the way they've handled the physical handling of the
22 files provision, so we're happy with that.

23 The two main issues that I see left are the
24 deadlines and the severance question, and in our -- in my
25 initial letter we indicated that there were going to be

1 about 4,300 silica and 28,000 asbestos plaintiffs, and the
2 asbestos people have increased that to 44,000, is what
3 they believe is an accurate count of how many pre-9-1-03
4 plaintiffs that there are. Well, as accurate as they can
5 get. The silica number remains the same. So just the
6 mechanics of considering that many plaintiffs' cases and
7 what we're going to do with them, and it's absolutely
8 true, we are pretty much anecdotal as to whether most of
9 these cases are multi-plaintiff cases or single plaintiff
10 cases.

11 We believe most of them are multi-plaintiff.
12 Certainly in the cases that I have now, I only have 150
13 cases, but it's 800 plaintiffs. So -- and I'm pretty sure
14 the 4,300 pre-9-1-03 silica cases are going to be very
15 similar sort of statistics in terms of being
16 multi-plaintiff cases. So we have to figure out how to
17 deal with plaintiffs that have filed a report, plaintiffs
18 that haven't filed -- or not filed. I keep saying filed,
19 but it's really just served, haven't served a report or
20 where the report isn't any good.

21 The severance question is hotly contested
22 between the Plaintiffs Bar and the Defense Bar because
23 it's such an expensive procedure, and I mean, that's
24 really sort of a big issue. In some counties as a matter
25 of practice, like in Harris County, we didn't let them

1 file multi-plaintiff asbestos cases. So in Harris County
2 all our pre-9-1-03s were single plaintiff or we made them
3 sever, but that's not the case in other counties. So in
4 Harris County the plaintiffs have already paid a filing
5 fee for each and every one of their plaintiffs.

6 In these other counties the plaintiff might
7 have just paid one filing fee for, you know, a thousand
8 plaintiffs; and the draft that the subcommittee came up
9 with on the severance required the defendants to pay the
10 severance costs; and if you're going to sever a thousand
11 plaintiff case into a thousand cases, it's at least \$165
12 per case just to set up a new file; and then the question
13 is how many -- what pieces of paper do you put in the new
14 file at a dollar a page, because most of the district
15 clerks require certified copies of any pleading to be put
16 into the new file. I don't know a clerk that doesn't
17 require that, and I don't know whether we have the option
18 to tell them that's not important, but so you've got that
19 additional cost when you're dealing with the severances.

20 Severances are also very time-consuming,
21 just in terms of getting the certified copies down,
22 getting the file jackets, getting everything done to -- at
23 whatever level, either our level, the MDL level, or at the
24 trial court level. So the severance issue is a real
25 problem for us. There's even -- I think it's Orange where

1 they charge a per plaintiff filing fee, even though it's
2 only one case. So some plaintiffs have already, you know,
3 had to pay a per plaintiff fee in that county, but it's
4 still just one case. So the plaintiffs are like, "Well, I
5 shouldn't have to pay." The defendants say, "No, I
6 shouldn't have to pay to get these all severed down into
7 individual cases." And so it's really a difficult
8 proceeding.

9 What I have done in my MDL on this issue --
10 and at first I thought I should require all 800 plaintiffs
11 to have a separate lawsuit, but then Senate Bill 15 came
12 about and the lawyers were talking to me and said, "Well,
13 we're not sure a whole lot of our plaintiffs are going to
14 meet this medical criteria." So what we've decided is
15 that we are going to wait and when -- and this is for the
16 post-9-1-03 cases in the current MDL in the silica. Once
17 a person files the compliant report we're going to sever
18 that case out and start a new file with the compliant
19 person. Otherwise, if it's a 200-plaintiff case, they can
20 all just sit in one case until they become compliant.

21 The medical report requires a certain class
22 of x-ray showing a certain level of physical findings on
23 the x-ray, and you also have to have a certain level of
24 medical impairment, which relates to basically a breathing
25 test, so your breathing is impaired. So if you don't meet

1 those medical criteria, your case just sits and you don't
2 go to trial. And the lawyers have told me that most of
3 these diseases are -- both silica and asbestos can be
4 progressive so that maybe every three years or so they're
5 going to send their clients back for a new x-ray to see if
6 maybe they've met the new medical criteria. So they're
7 not really sure how many cases, for example, just even in
8 my 800 plaintiffs are meeting the medical criteria.

9 They're running around madly, the plaintiffs
10 are, trying to get medical reports on all their pre-9-1-03
11 cases to prevent the horror of being dragged into the MDL,
12 but everyone's best estimate is that there will be a large
13 number -- we're not exactly sure what number that is, but
14 a large number of both asbestos and silica plaintiffs that
15 do not meet that medical criteria. So those people are
16 automatically transferred to the MDL where they just sit
17 and wait under the terms of the statute; and if they ever
18 do become compliant, they file the report and their case
19 starts to go forward.

20 So we've got the people for sure that don't
21 meet the medical criteria. No one is going to contest
22 them. That's why we have the idea of a no report. It
23 just automatically comes. If we had a thousand-plaintiff
24 case and 400 of them filed no report, there would be no
25 reason in my mind to have 400 separate cases. I had just

1 as soon have it all come in one pot and sit up there under
2 one cause number in my court, so I'm opposed to requiring
3 a severance on a case-by-case-by-case basis or a
4 person-by-person basis. But I don't know what to do
5 mechanically if we don't make that requirement; and
6 perhaps the committee will think that, you know, just we
7 have to mechanically break these cases down case-by-case,
8 you know, plaintiff-by-plaintiff, so we can see how to
9 deal with them. So it's just that is a real thorny thing,
10 and who is going to pay the costs and how the severance is
11 going to get done and at what level the severance should
12 be done is where we need help from.

13 On the deadline for transfer, we didn't have
14 any problem with the extension that the subcommittee
15 requested. I know that the Defense Bar wants even more
16 time than what the subcommittee has recommended. I've
17 gotten several comments from the Defense Bar. The
18 Plaintiffs Bar thinks, well, we have been scrambling
19 around for the last couple of months trying to do these
20 medical reports, time for the defense to have to do that,
21 put a little pressure on them to get things going, too;
22 but you have to remember these are cases that were filed
23 before September 1, '03, so they probably all have trial
24 settings in place, you know, pretty soon. So I hate to
25 put the deadline so far down the road that we run into

1 getting set for trial, people think they're going to
2 trial, then the day before the case goes to trial they
3 remove them to the MDL. So that was sort of our thought
4 on the deadline issues.

5 And I, you know -- we've -- Judge Davidson
6 and I finally thought that maybe we should just bring the
7 whole case up to us, every single one of these cases,
8 because, you know, my guess is there will be a lot of
9 mixed cases where some were compliant and some aren't
10 compliant or some have a report and some don't. We could
11 bring the whole case up to us and then it would be almost
12 easier for us to sever somebody to go back, you know,
13 so -- and because we also have this new law that says you
14 can only try cases one plaintiff at a time.

15 So if, you know, if the thousand case
16 Jefferson County case got brought up to me and the
17 plaintiff's lawyer said, "Well, Judge, I've got a trial
18 setting and, you know, Joe Blow has got a compliant
19 medical report, send him back," it would be easier for me
20 to sever Joe and send him back than to have to split up
21 the thousand-plaintiff case to begin with down there in
22 Jefferson County. So that was -- you know, after we kept
23 sort of thinking it over in our head what would be the
24 best way to do it, we thought that might be an easier way.

25 And we also didn't want the files coming to

1 Harris County, which is how we had done it under the
2 post-9-1-03, and that's also kind of an issue just because
3 we have no room for them, and it's been my -- we haven't
4 had any need -- I have not had any need to go back and
5 look at anything that was filed before it came to my
6 court, and so to the extent you do, people can always give
7 you copies. I had just as soon keep the files where they
8 are until we decide we might need them. I think some of
9 the lawyers think for appellate purposes that could be a
10 real mess, which is one of the things we discussed when we
11 first did Rule 13 and how to transfer the files and things
12 like that. So I know there is appellate, you know, what
13 is the actual record, what needs to be put together for a
14 record, but I still think that we could probably do that
15 on a case-by-case basis.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Lisa, did you have
17 something?

18 MS. HOBBS: Just in response to the
19 severance issue. What I thought the subcommittee was
20 doing here was not severing out on a
21 plaintiff-by-plaintiff basis but more categorizing into
22 two or three, each of -- so it's a thousand plaintiffs,
23 say 300 of them need to go to MDL. Let's sever that out
24 into one cause and have one filing fee and then sever out
25 the ones who didn't file -- well, I guess that would be

1 the ones who didn't file a report, and then sever out the
2 ones we think there are compliant reports, and that's one
3 cause of action that will then have to be multiple
4 plaintiffs for when they go to trial, and then maybe a
5 separate one for these are iffy or maybe they're in the
6 first case, section two. But I didn't consider this would
7 be multiple, oh, let's do a thousand different cases with
8 a thousand different case numbers. I was thinking that it
9 would be like two for that thousand, but I don't know if
10 that's workable.

11 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, that
12 would certainly be better than individual plaintiff cases,
13 but even then -- so say a thousand plaintiff case turns
14 into three cases, so you have an A case that's the no
15 reports and you have a B case is a list of people that we
16 want the MDL judge to review the reports on.

17 MS. HOBBS: Right.

18 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That could be
19 doable, but I didn't think the rule --

20 MS. HOBBS: Said that.

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- said that.

22 MS. HOBBS: Right. If it's a
23 drafting error, that's easy to fix if we can agree on the
24 concept, hopefully.

25 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. And

1 again, as long as we don't have to bring a whole bunch of
2 files up in terms of the severance cost I don't think --
3 if the Defense Bar just had to pay two severance costs,
4 you know, this is the A group that's no reports and this
5 is the B group that we want you to review the reports on,
6 they probably wouldn't, you know, have a problem with
7 paying those costs. Although, once the group that we have
8 to review the reports to see if they're compliant, at some
9 point those would have to go back on a case-by-case basis,
10 some of which we would keep, some of which wouldn't keep,
11 depending on whether the reports are compliant. So those
12 are the thorny issues.

13 MR. LOW: Let me ask you a question. The
14 prohibition against were they only one plaintiff for
15 trial, that applies to any trial after September 1,
16 doesn't it? I mean, that's not just --

17 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. Any
18 trial, no matter when the case was filed.

19 MR. LOW: It doesn't matter when the case
20 was filed.

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

22 MR. LOW: That's what I thought.

23 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Kay Andrews from
25 Brown McCarroll is here and Bryan Blevins from Provost

1 Humphrey. Do you guys care which order you go in?

2 MR. BLEVINS: I feel fairly confident that
3 Kay has done a more detailed analysis from the defense
4 side than the plaintiffs have done, so I'm happy to follow
5 her.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

7 MR. BLEVINS: I'm a better sniper than a
8 leader.

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I was thinking of ways to
10 do this, and plaintiff usually goes first, but then the
11 gentlemanly thing to do would be to let the woman go
12 first, so, Kay, it's your floor. Thank you for being
13 here.

14 MS. ANDREWS: Thank you very much, and thank
15 you-all for giving me the opportunity to talk to you
16 today. Before I talk about the idea of the deadlines and
17 the severance, let me just say with regard to the very
18 opening part of the proposed rule change in 13.1, in
19 13.1(c) at the end of that paragraph where it now says
20 that the sections will apply, blah-blah, "to cases filed
21 before September 1, 2003, to the extent authorized by that
22 chapter," referring back to Chapter 90, I would propose
23 that if you say "to the extent authorized by Chapter 90"
24 and refer then to the actual language of the legislation,
25 what the legislation says is it refers to Rule 13, so

1 you've essentially just created a circle.

2 I would recommend maybe a change that says
3 something to the effect of rather than "to the extent
4 authorized by that chapter" something like "subject to the
5 provisions and conditions of that chapter" so that it's
6 not simply whatever the bill says, and the rule says look
7 at the bill, I don't know that you've really solved the
8 extension of the scope of authority that was intended by
9 the statute. Did I make that clear?

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Kay, can you speak
11 up a little bit, if you can? The court reporter is having
12 a hard time hearing you, or maybe move down here.

13 MS. ANDREWS: No problem. The second
14 comment, in that same paragraph it makes a reference to
15 cases filed before September 1, 2003. We have a little
16 bit of an issue with regard to what I'll call bridge
17 cases. Those are the cases filed between September 1,
18 2003, and September 1, 2005, and I think SB15 fully
19 intended to pick up those cases as well, so unless there
20 is some reason to put there, "filed before September 1,
21 2003," you might just delete that entire clause. But
22 those are my preliminary remarks. Let me talk then --

23 MS. HOBBS: Can I get you to repeat the
24 language one more time you said on the second part or that
25 last little line where it says "to the extent authorized

1 by the statute" you would recommend "subject to" --

2 MS. ANDREWS: "Subject to the provisions and
3 conditions of that chapter."

4 MS. HOBBS: Thank you.

5 MS. ANDREWS: Certainly. With regard to
6 deadlines and severance, I think those two issues kind of
7 work with each other, frankly. As has been mentioned,
8 there was a question about whether there was really a need
9 for deadlines and whether, in fact, there was some
10 compelling reason to include a deadline. There are no
11 deadlines in the statute itself. In other words, there is
12 no deadline that requires that a case be transferred.
13 There is no deadline that requires that a report be filed
14 really. Or a report be served. So if we put a deadline
15 in there, again, I think, you know, you need to give
16 everybody plenty of time, but I also would say that we've
17 got to have some kind of a good faith exception because
18 there will be stragglers; and because some of these cases
19 are thousand-plaintiff cases, because some of these cases
20 literally have been filed since 1993, '94, identifying the
21 universe of the cases is challenging in and of itself. So
22 I think some kind of good faith exception regardless of
23 what deadline is imposed if any is important.

24 But like I said earlier, I think it
25 dovetails with the severance issue because if, in fact,

1 there is a large case sitting in Nueces County and it is
2 all noncomplying nonmalignant cases that won't meet the
3 medical criteria, I guess just as a policy consideration,
4 does it make sense to force somebody to transfer all those
5 to the MDL where they're going to sit just like they would
6 sit in Nueces County and pay that fee, particularly if
7 it's going to be \$165,000. Somebody has to pay that fee
8 to get it into the MDL, where it's just going to sit
9 again. So, frankly, I'm not sure what the answer is, but
10 I think those two issues need to go together, because if
11 there is no deadline and it's going to be frozen somewhere
12 in the state anyway, does it really matter where it's
13 frozen. And then if some rumblings start or somebody
14 starts discovery or somebody sets a trial date or
15 something in Corpus Christi then you transfer it.

16 I don't really know, but it's -- because it
17 is such a high cost to transfer that file, as we have been
18 discussing in the severance issue, I just don't know
19 whether if the deadline is forcing that expenditure, do
20 you really need the deadline. I don't know.

21 Also, there has been an effort in the rule
22 to separate those where no report was filed at all from
23 those where a noncomplying report was filed. Frankly, I
24 don't know that we need that distinction at all. As a
25 defendant if I transfer a case and style it "notice of

1 transfer because no report" and, guess what, it got put on
2 my associate's desk and I just didn't see it, do I have to
3 go back then and file one and say, "No, they may have done
4 one, but it was noncompliant"? I don't think that's
5 significant. In other words, I think it's a notice of
6 transfer regardless of whether it's because there's no
7 report or it's a noncomplying report, and I would have the
8 same deadline for both of those, if you have a deadline,
9 and I would just call it notice of transfer.

10 The whole idea of the loser pays attorney's
11 fees provision, I think if I understand correctly has been
12 abandoned, but obviously I do think that the court has
13 inherent powers to assess appropriate sanctions if there
14 is an abuse of the system. This is so new to all of this
15 I think we're going to work through this a lot. And, you
16 know, and as we said earlier, the plaintiffs and
17 defendants have worked well together. Both Bryan and I
18 are on the liaison committee of the asbestos MDL with
19 Judge Davidson, and we do work well together, and we are
20 all going to work through this process for the next 90 to
21 120 days and see how it all plays out. You know, I think
22 the court will have inherent powers to assess sanctions
23 if, in fact, there is abuse, but let us see how it all
24 works as we work through it.

25 The whole severance issue, of course, is the

1 -- it's tricky. It's expensive. Does it make sense to
2 split the cost between plaintiffs and defendants? I don't
3 know. Does it make sense to have no deadline? I really
4 don't know. I'm not sure what the answers are there
5 again, but, you know, if there's a way to avoid paying
6 those big expenditures until there is some action in the
7 case, that seems to make the most sense, but I'm not sure
8 how you make that work.

9 Also, in the motion for severance section of
10 the proposed rule it requires a verified statement by the
11 defendant. I would say there is no reason for a verified
12 statement from the defendant. The statute doesn't require
13 the defendant to verify a statement that they weren't
14 served with a report; and if that, in fact, survives this
15 version, I would recommend deleting the verification
16 requirement.

17 Also, just a couple other minor
18 recommendations. I would say that somewhere it should
19 make it clear that the transfer of the case by any party
20 is good for all parties. In other words, once that case
21 has been transferred into the MDL by a defendant, that no
22 one else needs to do it, that administratively good for
23 one is good for all, so to speak. And finally, there's
24 a -- in both (a) and (b) there is reference that the
25 notice of transfer must list all the parties. It is,

1 frankly, not unusual in asbestos cases for us not always
2 to know who all the parties are.

3 You know, if the case was originally filed
4 in '97 with 120 defendants, some of which are bankrupt
5 now, some are gone, some are settled, and I may not have
6 any idea who's in there, so either insert the word
7 "known," or better yet, just require that it be filed and
8 served electronically, which is exactly how I think both
9 MDLs are now doing it, that is both the silica and the
10 asbestos MDL. We e-serve everything through Lexis/Nexis.
11 So rather than making somebody go try and figure out a
12 service list, once you put it on the Lexis/Nexis everybody
13 knows about it. I just would delete the requirement that
14 somebody has to go and investigate all the known parties
15 before they actually file a notice of transfer, and I
16 think those are basically my comments.

17 Your turn.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bryan.

19 MR. BLEVINS: First thing is I think Judge
20 Christopher has set the picture fairly well. There are
21 certain counties that require individual filing. Transfer
22 and dealing with those cases is not going to be a
23 significant issue. There are counties where the size of
24 filings has been limited over time, so depending upon the
25 age of the consolidation -- and, again, these are pretrial

1 consolidations typically. They are not, quote, cases that
2 are going to be tried together, but they are pretrial
3 consolidations. They can range anywhere from a normal --
4 10 or 15 cases is a normal limit for some counties and
5 then some counties have no limits and the number of cases
6 has grown over the years to thousand to several thousand
7 case groups.

8 So clearly the problem of severance is a
9 significant one, and I think the first thing this group
10 has got to do is decide do you have to have or is it
11 desirable to have individual severances, or can you break
12 that up into groupings of some sort to reduce the number
13 of severances that have to be made. Again, that
14 determination is going to depend because it's going to
15 dramatically affect costs.

16 I think that there are, from a plaintiff's
17 perspective, from someone who has cases in these
18 groupings, I would say that there is an advantage to
19 having it done as a whole or a group of nonqualifying
20 report cases or no report cases going over in a whole.
21 However, I'm not sure that is practically doable, and I
22 think having listened through the morning to you-all's
23 very detailed discussion of appellate issues I see some
24 real problems because there are going to be determinations
25 by Judge Christopher and Judge Davidson on is this a

1 qualifying report, why and why not, is that appealable by
2 either party. There is also a provision in the bill for
3 exceptions, which clearly the MDL court is going to have
4 to rule on, where a case doesn't meet the A, B, C, D, but
5 it has other criteria that make it equally physically
6 impaired as a person who meets A, B, C, and D. So there,
7 again, could be appellate decisions from that.

8 If that individual case -- because once we
9 get to the MDL they will be transferred in bulk, but
10 they're going to be dealt with individually; and when that
11 happens, how will we track that case, how will we track it
12 up an appellate chain, how will we track it back to the
13 trial court, where is a cause number to refer to, where do
14 we put the documents that relate to those decisions. That
15 would be my concern.

16 If the trial court -- and again, I don't use
17 the nomenclature that's really in the bill. I tend to
18 think of the trial court and I think of the MDL court, so
19 my apologies if I mischaracterize, but if the trial court
20 does not have a cause number then where does my plaintiff
21 come home to if and when he gets remanded? Where does he
22 go, because he doesn't have a cause number there? Does
23 Harris County where both these MDLs -- do we burden the
24 Harris County court with the responsibility of each and
25 every individual cause number, and then what is the

1 binding effect or even applicable effect of that cause
2 number back in Beaumont at Jefferson County courthouse
3 when the case reappears?

4 So I leave it to what I -- I bow to the
5 cumulative wisdom on appellate issues in this room as to
6 how big a problem that is, but at least in my personal
7 experience I had under the existing rules a consolidation
8 of cases of approximately a hundred cases transferred from
9 Orange County to the MDL. What happened in that instance
10 was that Harris County -- I mean, Orange County boxed up
11 the entire thing, "We're done. We are done. Right now
12 closed off. Do not say 'boo' to us." And the Harris
13 County court, "Oh, we just have Mr. Parrot." That was the
14 name of the consolidation. It took us a long time because
15 it turned out there were -- and, again, as I explained on
16 bended knee to Judge Davidson, that it was not
17 intentional, there were three cases out of that hundred
18 that were added to consolidation after September 1st,
19 2003, but before Rule 13 asbestos MDL was created, yet not
20 knowing this is where we were going.

21 So consequently the whole case got removed.
22 There were only three cases that should stay. The court
23 there severed the three cases out and then had to send it
24 back, but it was a procedural nightmare to get either
25 court to figure out what had actually happened and who was

1 there and who wasn't. So, again, I just throw that out
2 for your consideration.

3 The attorney's fees issue. Understanding
4 the proposal, understanding the court's reflection on
5 that, from a plaintiff's perspective there is tremendous
6 opportunity for abuse of this transfer process, by both
7 sides. The defendant wins the day merely by tagging the
8 case for transfer because off it goes into someplace
9 that's going to be 4,000, 5,000 to in the asbestos deal 26
10 to 30,000 cases strong. That's a win already for day one.

11 On the plaintiff's side, if the plaintiffs
12 haven't done their homework, sending remand motions back
13 and tying up the court's time and the parties' time
14 fighting off remands can be an abuse of the process. So
15 while I agree that there is a lot of gray and it's not
16 something that I would order as a matter of course, I
17 think it would be helpful and instructive to the parties
18 to have some statement which says that abuse of this
19 process brings in the court's sanctioning power, and I
20 think that sanctioning power ought to be at both the MDL
21 level and at the trial court level, because if that case
22 should not have been remanded it was that judge's case and
23 that judge should have some authority and not simply imply
24 that it's at the MDL level. Just my comment there.

25 Deadlines. I strongly take a different

1 position on the issue of deadlines. I think we have to
2 have deadlines for the very point that Judge Christopher
3 raised, and that is these cases are already well along in
4 the system. If we don't have deadlines then effectively
5 defendants can play the game of "Oh, I am going to trial?"
6 "No, I'm not." And off you go to the MDL, and that's I
7 think -- and if we don't have these deadlines and we don't
8 have that commitment to the process then these cases will
9 continue to meander in the normal judge's context, stay on
10 their docket where they have an obligation to move them
11 when, in fact, they can't be moved because of the nature
12 of the law; and I think that, therefore, it would only
13 serve both the trial judges and the MDL judge to know what
14 they have to work with. So, therefore, I think deadlines
15 are important.

16 I think that the issue of a no report, which
17 I think is somewhat -- I don't know if that's an
18 appropriate term or not, because most of the cases in the
19 system have a report that has been served pursuant to Rule
20 21a, because most of the cases will have medical reports
21 that were attached to their answers to interrogatories and
22 served on the parties. So arguably -- especially in the
23 case of malignancy where it's really simply a statement by
24 a qualified physician, as identified in the bill, that
25 this is an asbestos malignancy or this is a silica

1 malignancy, that's all that's necessary. It is certainly
2 going to be arguable that the reports already in the
3 system, already provided pursuant to Rule 21a attached to
4 interrogatories, that those reports satisfy this.

5 But again, so I'm not sure that no report is
6 really the term. It may be a nonqualifying report,
7 because certainly I know from my system I have plenty of
8 reports that have been served that are not going to meet
9 the criteria because my folks are not impaired, so they're
10 not going to meet it.

11 But putting the issue of no report aside, I
12 think that there needs to be some distinction between when
13 the parties are contesting that a report does or doesn't
14 qualify, which is going to generate a remand situation, a
15 potential for remand, versus those where nobody should be
16 contesting that there is a qualifying report; and that's
17 where it's just going into the inactive docket. So I'm
18 not sure that there's not a reason to have it. I'm not
19 sure the nomenclature of no report versus qualifying
20 report is actually how you say it.

21 I do agree that whatever deadlines should
22 probably be the same. We all have plenty of deadlines.
23 Having one more to trip us up just doesn't seem to be
24 necessary, so I would make them the same amount of time to
25 both transfer and file a motion to remand.

1 The issue of the severance, going back then,
2 as to cost, you know, because obviously I'm from the
3 plaintiffs side. I don't want to pay more money for the
4 fact that my cases are on file. I understand the defense
5 does not want to pay money to sever them to get them
6 moved. However, the plaintiffs each have to pay their own
7 costs a hundred percent, whereas the defendants at least
8 have the opportunity to share that cost among each other;
9 and in most of these cases there can be anywhere from
10 twenty to a hundred defendants to share that cost in
11 transferring.

12 Also, there is nothing to say that these
13 cases as they are filed today is wrong. The cases were
14 all properly filed, properly consolidated in courts that
15 agreed they were proper; and, therefore, they are simply
16 being penalized because of a subsequent change in the law
17 based upon a new and perhaps arbitrary standard. So
18 consequently, the benefit of the law is going to the party
19 that is requesting the transfer; therefore, the party
20 requesting the transfer and getting the benefit, my humble
21 opinion, should pay the cost.

22 I will say this. It is not a simple
23 one-sided street. If the rule says that the party
24 requesting the transfer pays the cost, plaintiffs will pay
25 some costs. There are cases that I have -- I can give you

1 an example. There is a client, he hasn't gone to have his
2 IME, hasn't gone to get the necessary information. If
3 that client hasn't gone and I'm facing a trial setting in
4 November, for instance, then my best solution for that
5 client may be transfer you to the MDL. If you won't
6 respond to me, you won't go get your report, I'm going to
7 transfer you to the MDL, because otherwise I'm risking
8 getting your case DWOPed. Again, I pay the cost for that
9 severance. So I think paying the cost based on who is
10 requesting the transfer, it makes sense and would be fair
11 and appropriate.

12 Now, I will say that in relationship to that
13 I am strongly hopeful that this group will not suggest
14 that we take the whole case up and then let the MDL court
15 sever and sort this out. It is out of no sense of
16 disrespect to Judge Christopher or Judge Davidson, who are
17 all working very hard, but the realities are that with 18
18 to 25,000 cases being transferred up to the MDL, no one
19 man or woman can do that, and too many people will be held
20 up in the MDL process for no other reason than the log jam
21 created to get them all back out, because I think that
22 there is going to have to be some decisions and questions
23 made about whether or not the remand of a case based upon
24 a qualifying report is simply an administrative act, does
25 it require a hearing, is there some form of testimony or

1 dispute or argument. All those things are going to have
2 to be determined, and so, consequently, moving everyone up
3 there is going to mean that it's going to take an awful
4 long time for all those people who don't deserve to go up
5 there to come back, and I don't think that was the intent
6 because you're really talking about cancer victims
7 predominantly.

8 A couple of other issues that were raised in
9 the report, I don't know if they're relevant now. The
10 question of a nonparty transfer, I think in the current
11 rule there is some discussion of the court being able to
12 do that. I'm not in favor of that for the simple purpose
13 of finality. If the parties, defense parties, do not take
14 advantage of the law that's in front of them, then I don't
15 think that case six months later headed to trial should
16 get bumped to the MDL. There is a specific provision,
17 specific opportunity, and we would expect people to take
18 advantage of that.

19 I think that Judge Christopher's point, even
20 in the 90 days there are going to be some cases that are
21 set for trial within this 90-day period, and I think the
22 trial court should have the option to have some
23 communication with the MDL court and say, "Wait a minute,
24 this case has been on my docket for six months. People
25 have been working hard on it. Why did somebody wait until

1 the day before trial to transfer it? I'd like you to
2 consider letting us keep it." So I think there was a
3 discussion of good cause.

4 And then as to the issue of the post-9-03
5 cases, make sure that we understand the context.
6 Obviously every case after September 1st of 2003 was
7 subject to MDL transfer. The courts put in CMO
8 provisions, and there are cases that were not voluntarily
9 transferred. This basically, under the proposal that was
10 made, is a second bite of the apple. They didn't transfer
11 them to begin with, but now they get a second opportunity
12 to transfer them when they passed on that opportunity the
13 first time. From my perspective that's a second bite of
14 the apple, but at the same time I could also argue that
15 there's been an intervening treatment, the new law, and
16 perhaps that's a good faith reason to give them that
17 second bite. Again, I think it could be decided either
18 way.

19 Those were all the comments that I had. I'm
20 happy to answer any questions.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

22 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Is there any
23 thought that cases that can't comply, can't file a
24 compliant report, would be nonsuited rather than go
25 through all of this, or does that affect limitations, or

1 do people know?

2 MR. BLEVINS: There is an argument to be
3 made that under the new law if they were dismissed
4 voluntarily then they would then gain the benefit of the
5 new statute of limitations. I would tell you that
6 personally I find that very hard to believe that someone
7 will do that because they are a pre-9-1-03 case, which
8 means they also have the benefit of prejoinder,
9 pre-responsible third party issues that were changed in
10 September of 2003. I'm not going to give those rights up.
11 I'd rather have them send me MDL.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any other
13 questions? Justice Bland.

14 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Did you say that you
15 -- at the end of the day you would prefer these
16 individuals to have the individual cause numbers or not?
17 You started out -- I thought you started out saying that
18 they needed to have individual cause numbers and then at
19 the end I heard something different. I was wondering
20 which --

21 MR. BLEVINS: As a nonappellate lawyer I
22 would prefer to have my nonqualifying cases removed to the
23 MDL in bulk, and I'd like my qualifying cases to stay
24 where they are, as they are. However, in all honesty, I
25 have to say that I think that creates some very

1 significant problems.

2 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Tracking problems.

3 MR. BLEVINS: Tracking problems, because
4 once they are in the MDL I know from Judge Davidson, and
5 have no reason to believe it will change, they are going
6 to be dealt with individually. Individual motions,
7 individual hearings, individual rulings, individual
8 outcomes; and now I don't know what happens to those
9 people because they aren't -- nobody knows anything about
10 them back in Jefferson County.

11 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Yeah, apparently not
12 all the time do you know who the parties are, and that
13 gives me some -- I think that's why Harris County went
14 back a few years ago to the one plaintiff, one cause
15 number, because we were having the same problem figuring
16 out who the parties were to these cases.

17 MR. BLEVINS: And it raised a lot of money
18 from the filing fees.

19 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: That's true, and
20 there was a lot of work that the clerk's office did to
21 keep track of all those people, so, you know --

22 MR. BLEVINS: It's a very thorny problem,
23 and again, if you don't do it at the trial court level
24 then effectively you've dumped that individual allocation
25 cause number for the entire state on the Harris County

1 district clerk's office.

2 MS. ANDREWS: And if, in fact, what you do
3 is you transfer that case, that hundred plaintiff case
4 goes to Harris County, only two of them were qualifying,
5 so two get severed, and then you've got 98 plaintiffs, and
6 the decision hypothetically is to keep them as a cluster
7 case in Harris County. So that goes on, and then like
8 we're saying, as Judge Christopher was saying earlier,
9 maybe three years down the road there are a couple of
10 those who now turn into cancers, so those become
11 qualifying cases and potentially are then remanded.
12 What's the cause number two or three years later when
13 those go back? They haven't turned into single plaintiff
14 cases along the way. It's obviously an issue, but it may
15 just be that when they turn into cancers you just give
16 them a new cause number and they go back and you leave the
17 other 96 then to still sit in one cluster, so to speak, at
18 Harris County. I'm not sure.

19 MR. BLEVINS: But I do want to point out, at
20 least from the plaintiffs' perspective, we don't perceive
21 the inactive docket as a dead zone from the standpoint
22 that I think there is going to be a lot of activity over
23 the next several years on this inactive docket, and, you
24 know, there's a -- the constitutional issues aside, there
25 is an exception to the criteria. There is going to be

1 questions about how the criteria are applied, what do the
2 criteria mean. There is an opportunity for Judge
3 Christopher and Judge Davidson to say, "Well, I think this
4 is an equally impaired case, even though it doesn't meet
5 the very technical A, B, C, D, E." And that's all going
6 to get hammered out. So there is going to be a lot of
7 activity on individual cases in that regard.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Great. Any other
9 questions? Yeah, Steve.

10 MR. TIPPS: Bryan, with regard to the
11 reports that are required under the statute in order to
12 avoid having a case transferred to the MDL, those are
13 pretty detailed reports for medical and employment history
14 and all sorts of stuff. Is it accurate to say that in
15 virtually every pre-September 1, 2003, case that's
16 currently pending the plaintiffs have served a report that
17 is at least partially responsive to those requirements?

18 MR. BLEVINS: I think it's fair to say that
19 every case on file has some level of medical report, but
20 they vary widely in how close or how far they are from
21 that which is now required.

22 MR. TIPPS: So that it's possible that there
23 are some reports that were served last year that comply
24 with the directive of this new statute, but there are many
25 more that don't?

1 MR. BLEVINS: Yes. There are -- in the
2 cancer context, I think there are a substantial percentage
3 of the cancer cases already have a qualifying report; and
4 if you served it with interrogatories pursuant to 21a, I
5 mean, I think you've already satisfied your exception in
6 the statute.

7 MR. TIPPS: And typically then plaintiffs
8 would not undertake to file something more during this
9 90-day period, or do you know?

10 MR. BLEVINS: Well, I'm going to tell you
11 that's not my choice, only because I -- I'm going to do
12 it, but only because I want to be able to swack somebody
13 for transferring me, and I don't want there to be any
14 doubt about it that they shouldn't have done it. So
15 consequently, yes, I'm going to re-serve my reports, but I
16 don't think it's technically required under the bill.

17 I think in the nonmalignant case -- and we
18 were talking about this earlier. Again, it's all going to
19 come down to how Judge Christopher and Judge Davidson
20 review some of the very technical -- I mean, I'll give you
21 this one example. There is an ILO form. 95 percent of
22 the cases have all been completed based on the 1980 ILO
23 form. The bill says you've got to have the 2000 ILO form.
24 I will tell you the testimony from defense and plaintiff
25 experts will be there is virtually no substantive

1 difference, but depending on how Judge Davidson and Judge
2 Christopher rule, that could be a reason why 98 percent of
3 the existing reports don't qualify. That's part of the
4 fights we're going to have.

5 MS. ANDREWS: And we have discussed this. I
6 mean, I think the defendants by and large are going to
7 argue that the existing reports do not qualify in
8 substance, procedure, and also just for the sheer reason
9 that we have a bill effective September 1 that says now
10 you serve reports under this statute, and obviously no one
11 has done that since September 1st.

12 So I think, though, we are in agreement that
13 the cancers are different. If there is an asbestos or a
14 silica related malignancy and that report has already been
15 served, why would a defendant transfer that case and go
16 through a meaningless procedural nightmare to get that
17 case into the MDL knowing it's coming right back. So for
18 the malignancies it really makes no sense at all. So I do
19 think there is a bright line in that regard between the
20 malignancies and the nonmalignancy.

21 MR. BLEVINS: I think that there are some
22 defendants that are going to transfer every case they can
23 into the MDL for the sole purpose that once it gets there
24 you've got to slog your way out, and with 18,000 people
25 lined up to do it, it's just -- but again, that's why I'm

1 going to serve my reports ahead of time.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Nobody in this
3 room, but maybe there's some people out there.

4 MR. BLEVINS: Somebody somewhere. There's
5 always someone.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any other
7 questions?

8 MS. SWEENEY: What are we being asked to do?

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Excuse me?

10 MS. SWEENEY: What are we being asked to do?

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right after the afternoon
12 break we're going to go through the subcommittee's
13 proposed rule, as we always do, and beat it to death and
14 talk about it endlessly and take multiple votes on the
15 same issue.

16 MR. BLEVINS: Would you say you won't need
17 any further assistance from the active Plaintiff and
18 Defense Bar?

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, no, that would not
20 be fair to say. You're not prisoners here, but if you
21 want to stay and comment we welcome your comment.

22 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: You are free to
23 go, as they say in --

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Let's take a 10-minute
25 break.

1 (Recess from 3:33 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: We are talking about the
3 existing provisions of Rule 13.1, and there is a redlined
4 version of 13.1, and Tracy better listen to this because
5 it's her deal. We're starting.

6 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Oh, sorry. I
7 apologize.

8 MR. LOW: Tracy said she's going to do what
9 she wants to.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Christopher, we're
11 talk being 13.1, and there are some proposed revisions.
12 We've already had a suggestion made as to 13.1(c). Is
13 there any discussion beyond the comments we've already
14 received about changing the language at the end of 13.1(c)
15 with respect to these proposed changes?

16 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, we are
17 keeping the "filed before September 1" in there?

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. All right. If
21 there are no comments on that then let's move to
22 additional provisions to Rule 13, and this is I think is
23 all new drafting, right, Mike?

24 MR. HATCHELL: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: All right. Should we

1 just take it subsection by subsection? I think that's the
2 only way to do it.

3 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Chip, can I
4 just --

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yes.

6 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think in the
7 interest of time that maybe what we should first do is
8 kind of discuss globally the severance issue --

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

10 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- and kind of
11 get a feel of the committee on the best way to deal with
12 it. And then, you know, because you'd have to rewrite it,
13 you know, if you did things individually, so I think the
14 severance issue would probably be the most important thing
15 to discuss and get a sense of the committee as to where we
16 need to go on that and then maybe the deadline, or maybe
17 the deadline first.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Deadline first?

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I know that
20 Justice Hecht was worried about that because just in terms
21 of getting enough notice to the Bar if we do impose a
22 deadline. So maybe the deadline should be first, whether
23 we should put deadlines in here for filing these
24 transfers.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Okay. Well,

1 let's talk about the deadline issue first then. Justice
2 Hecht, what was your view on deadlines?

3 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, I don't have
4 one as to what they ought to be. I was just concerned
5 that we have enough time to adopt something and publish it
6 to the Bar and get some comments on it.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, if we approve this
8 rule today you'll have it done by Monday, right?

9 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Right. Before in
10 House Bill 4 we put some rules out without comment, other
11 than what had been received here, because we thought that
12 House Bill 4 required that, and the leaders of the
13 Legislature confirmed that and so then that's what we did.
14 We took the view that the specific provisions of House
15 Bill 4 that said "the Court shall adopt rules" to trump
16 the general rulemaking statutes, but I think the comment
17 period for Rules of Judicial Administration is 90 days?

18 MS. HOBBS: 120 days.

19 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: It's 120 days, so
20 it's going to be a long time. I mean, if we made the
21 *October Bar Journal*, which would mean we have to be done
22 in two weeks, then the earliest they could take effect
23 ordinarily would be February the 1st, which --

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Day after the first
25 deadline.

1 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Yeah, right. Which
2 I gather -- well, I mean, I think we need to factor that
3 into our discussions. I understand some thought that the
4 deadline should be sooner and some questioned should there
5 be any at all, but if we're going to -- we're either going
6 to have to say that this statute requires -- just requires
7 us to act more quickly than the Government Code and go
8 ahead and do it or wait and make the deadlines consistent
9 with that waiting, which would make them probably May
10 or -- May or June.

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

12 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Which I take it a
13 lot of people think would be too long, so we have to keep
14 in -- we have to consider how important it is to comply
15 with the usual rulemaking procedures versus getting
16 something going.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: When you implemented the
18 House Bill 4 changes did you get a lot of --

19 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: No, we got no
20 comments.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: No comments. No
22 criticisms for doing that?

23 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: No, we didn't get
24 any criticism, and we didn't get any comments on the rules
25 particularly, and we didn't change any of them, but

1 because it was the first time I think ever that we had
2 done that we did confirm with the Lieutenant Governor and
3 the Speaker and the committee chairs that that's what they
4 anticipated would happen, and they all said "yes," and we
5 had -- we got a lot of comment out of this committee, so
6 we felt pretty secure in doing it that way.

7 Some of these issues are a little more
8 troublesome than the ones that we dealt with in House Bill
9 4, so I don't know what the Court will think about it, but
10 I would like to hear among the comments how important it
11 is to have something like a November 30, December 31
12 deadline versus should the Court go through its usual
13 process.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Well, let's talk
15 about that. It think it's -- in the proposal it's
16 November 30, 2005, and then January 31, 2006.

17 MR. TIPPS: November 30 is in the statute.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: November 30 is in the
19 statute.

20 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And then the January 31,
22 2006, is in the rule and then February 28th, 2006, those
23 are the two. What are people's views on how important it
24 is to have some deadline and, secondarily, how important
25 it is to have that deadline? Yeah, Justice Gray.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Since I feel relatively
2 certain I will end up in the minority on the next vote --

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Have you won anything
4 today yet?

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Oh, yeah, I think one
6 or two. But, no, I am an advocate of not requiring the
7 two additional deadlines at all; and the two deadlines
8 that are not in the statute that are in the rule, as I
9 understand it, is the removal of a case from a trial court
10 where a compliant report is not -- not served and then the
11 motion to remand that case back to the trial court, what
12 time period that has to be filed in. Is that generally
13 correct, Lisa?

14 Okay. So those are the two deadlines that
15 are not in the statute that would be in the rule. The
16 reason I don't think that a deadline is necessary nor
17 advisable is that if some of these get removed, the MDL
18 trial court rules on the report, they work their way on up
19 through the system. What is the harm with a case that is
20 sitting in a trial court somewhere in the state, sitting
21 there as opposed to the MDL trial court waiting to be
22 processed?

23 My only concern in that is that these cases,
24 if they get active or if somebody tries to get a trial
25 setting, I understand that there may be some gamesmanship

1 of wait until the last minute to file a removal because
2 you didn't file the report and test whether or not the
3 report is compliant on the eve of trial; and to me we can
4 fix that by requiring that a report, or excuse me, a
5 removal be undertaken a certain period of time before a
6 trial setting is obtained; and there would be a -- some
7 requirement in that to communicate to the other side that
8 you're about to request a trial setting.

9 But if you -- basically these cases that
10 don't have the reports are just going to sit there, and
11 they're going to sit somewhere, and you avoid the
12 severance issue, you avoid the cost issue, if you just let
13 them sit in the trial court and then take the ones that
14 you want to, whether, you know, the defendant wants to
15 test the -- or whether or not the report is compliant, and
16 then those that -- you know, if you want to warehouse them
17 in Beaumont, leave them in Beaumont, I mean, until they
18 get active and something needs to be done about the
19 report.

20 And I think the concept of the statute is
21 that, yes, ultimately they will all get to the MDL court
22 if they are not able to file the report, and if we set
23 these deadlines, to me there's the critical question of,
24 well, what happens if the defendant doesn't remove it?
25 Later there's not the compliant report, but they can't

1 remove it to test it or they can't -- you know, they can't
2 do anything with it at a later date, so I just don't think
3 you need those two deadlines in the rule.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Christopher.

5 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, these
6 cases are pretty much set on a weekly basis throughout the
7 state, so in any given time you will have a trial setting,
8 and if you don't have some -- so I think -- I kind of
9 toyed with the idea that it has to be a certain number of
10 days before the trial setting, but I didn't really think
11 that would be a very workable situation either and would
12 probably be even harder for the defendants to keep track
13 of than to require something in the future.

14 Plus, if the defendant doesn't remove and
15 asks me whether the report is compliant, the case goes to
16 trial. So that is the potential harm. I mean, if no one
17 brings it to me and says -- you know, or the potential
18 danger. So these cases are set, the defendants will be in
19 that position, or the plaintiffs will be in the position
20 of thinking, well, they're not going to contest it, day of
21 trial they remove it. I mean, there is nothing in the
22 statute that stops the trial court. The only thing that
23 stops the trial court is bringing it up to the MDL. So, I
24 mean, that's why we thought a deadline was necessary.

25 MS. HOBBS: Then if you miss your deadline

1 then your next trial setting is going to be, what, a year
2 later or more if it was improperly removed to the MDL?

3 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, in
4 Harris County it is, but that's not true in other
5 counties.

6 MR. TIPPS: Chip?

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Steve.

8 MR. TIPPS: For the reasons that Tracy
9 states I tend to think that probably defendants are going
10 to get these cases transferred whether there is a deadline
11 or not, but I would also point out that House Bill 4,
12 which authorized the MDL, did not contain any deadlines on
13 -- or I guess Rule 13 currently doesn't contain any
14 deadlines on transfers, but in Judge Davidson's case
15 management order in the asbestos litigation he has imposed
16 deadlines, even though they're not authorized by the
17 statute, and I would predict that if we choose not to put
18 deadlines in the amended Rule 13 that at least Judge
19 Davidson and perhaps Judge Christopher as well are going
20 to come up with deadlines themselves.

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: My response to that on
22 the subcommittee was then we need to impose a rule that
23 they can't do that. And I didn't make reference to this
24 and I intended to, under the deadlines for -- excuse me,
25 under the 4590i procedure where it's somewhat similar

1 where you have to file a medical malpractice report, we
2 had a case come through our court that the Supreme Court
3 then ruled in where a plaintiff argued that they should --
4 that the defendant should be estopped from arguing a
5 late -- a report was filed late, and they made an estoppel
6 argument.

7 The Supreme Court said that there were no
8 deadlines in the statute by which the report had to be
9 contested and, therefore, there were no deadlines by which
10 the report had to be contested. Now, this was under the
11 original one, not the current version, which does have the
12 deadlines. So I'm a little bit leery to venture off into
13 setting deadlines in a statute that did not set deadlines
14 for that type testing of the compliancy of the report; but
15 like I say, because of the persuasiveness of Judge
16 Christopher on the issue, I just think that you don't need
17 them and there are some real benefits to not having them
18 because you're going to drag this -- or let this law
19 develop over a longer period of time if you don't cram it
20 all into the first 90 days or 120 days.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bryan, where were you on
22 this? Are you a pro-deadlines person or an anti-deadlines
23 person?

24 MR. BLEVINS: I'm an extremely pro-deadlines
25 person, and it really goes because of the very technical

1 nature of the bill. There is a lot of room for
2 disagreement among the parties as to whether or not a case
3 qualifies or doesn't, and I think it will be very
4 disruptive to cases that are qualifying to have to
5 continually compete out in the court system with cases that
6 may or may not be. The whole point of the statute was to
7 clear nonqualifying cases out of the way of the qualifying
8 ones so that the qualifying ones could get to trial and
9 get appropriate compensation, and now they're going to
10 have to continue to compete in the dockets and on the
11 courts' dockets over time until someone says, "Oh, we're
12 going to trial. We're going to shoot you over to the
13 MDL." Very difficult.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Kay, what about you, pro
15 or con?

16 MS. ANDREWS: I don't know that I have a
17 strong feeling. I think whatever the deadline is it needs
18 to be at least March, April time period, and I do feel
19 strongly there must be some kind of a good faith
20 exception. There are just too many unknowns.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I'm sorry. I couldn't
22 hear it. Maybe she could, but I couldn't hear you.

23 MS. ANDREWS: I'm sorry. I was saying that
24 I don't know that I'm that strongly against a deadline,
25 but I think if there is, in fact, a deadline imposed it

1 needs to be further out than what's in the proposed rule
2 and there should be a good faith exception or some kind of
3 not a bright line. You can come in with your stragglers
4 with some kind of good cause exception or some such and
5 say, "Here's a late one."

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Thank you. Yeah,
7 Judge Bland.

8 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I think if we were
9 talking about a new MDL or something, you know, this idea
10 that it needs time to develop might make sense; but we're
11 talking about asbestos and silica cases that have been
12 hanging around for 20 years; and some of these -- I mean,
13 the type of case has been hanging around for that long,
14 and some of these particular cases have been on file since
15 -- you know, for 10 years; and the whole idea behind an
16 MDL is to get a handle on these cases and, like
17 Mr. Blevins said, prioritize them; and so it doesn't make
18 any sense to me at least to have a rolling series of
19 events that occur and not a deadline where then at that
20 point the MDL judge can get a handle on what is existing
21 out there before, you know, September 1, 2003 --

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bryan, how do you --

23 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: -- and get them under
24 control.

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bryan, how do you feel

1 about the good faith exception?

2 MR. BLEVINS: I would like finality, but I
3 understand why it might be suggested that there should be
4 a good faith exception. I would prefer for that good
5 faith to be vested in the judge rather than in the
6 parties, but generally speaking, I would like to see
7 finality.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And what about the
9 current deadlines? Are they too tight, too loose, just
10 right?

11 MR. BLEVINS: Well, putting aside the issue
12 of notice --

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, right.

14 MR. BLEVINS: -- on the rules that would
15 impact that, my suggestion was that I would make the
16 deadlines the same whether it's for a nonqualifying report
17 or a no report, and I would probably go out to the
18 nonqualifying report of 90 days. Again, in theory, I
19 think as the committee proposed, we had from September 1st
20 to December 1st, 90 days, to get our qualifying reports
21 filed. They have 90 days to transfer us and then we have
22 60 days, I believe, to rebut.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. And, Kay, you say
24 you think that maybe the deadlines are a little too tight.
25 How much more time would you think it would need?

1 MS. ANDREWS: Oh, March, April, something
2 like that would be just fine, but I agree completely that
3 we should just have one for whether there is a report or a
4 noncomplying report, no report or noncomplying report.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. All right. Yeah,
6 Judge Bland.

7 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Why don't we try for
8 the comment period and then do -- you know, allow the
9 comment period so we don't have to worry about, you know,
10 not complying with the Government Code and then add 90
11 days to that, and that will put us about to where you guys
12 think it's about right? No?

13 MS. ANDREWS: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Christopher.

15 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It said 120
16 days and 90 days.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Ralph.

18 MR. DUGGINS: Did you say that you had a
19 bunch of the asbestos cases?

20 MR. BLEVINS: That I have some?

21 MR. DUGGINS: Yeah.

22 MR. BLEVINS: Yes, sir.

23 MR. DUGGINS: I mean, out of the 40,000 how
24 many do you think you have?

25 MR. BLEVINS: That's a good question.

1 Roughly, again, total picture as opposed to qualifying
2 versus nonqualifying?

3 MR. DUGGINS: Right.

4 MR. BLEVINS: 9,000.

5 MR. DUGGINS: Have you spoken to the other
6 people who have got -- any of the other attorneys who are
7 prosecuting the remaining asbestos cases, and do they
8 share your views generally that you've given today?

9 MR. BLEVINS: Well, unfortunately I wasn't
10 invited to come today until like yesterday or the day
11 before. I sent out an e-mail to the people that I
12 normally communicate with, other plaintiffs' attorneys on
13 the liaison committee. I did not get any other responses
14 back to my e-mail that I was going to be here today.

15 I know that several people made comments
16 through TTLA, and actually, none of them addressed the
17 timeline/deadline issue, but I can't -- I can't imagine
18 why -- I'm not saying that I can think of every reason,
19 but it's hard for me to understand why you wouldn't want a
20 deadline from the plaintiff's perspective because that's
21 the only point where you're going to know which cases
22 you're fighting in and out of the MDL versus which cases
23 you go to trial on. Until we have that deadline we will
24 continuously be in that limbo of will I be actually able
25 to get to trial on this case or do I need to be preparing

1 to fight it out of the MDL? I think most plaintiff's
2 attorneys want to know what do they have to work on versus
3 what do they not have to work on.

4 MR. DUGGINS: Well, is it possible to set a
5 deadline after the trial request is made so that if you're
6 ready to go in and seek a trial setting the defendant then
7 has so many days to act or they waive the right to go to
8 Tracy or the other judge?

9 MR. BLEVINS: The concern I have with that
10 is a couple. One is, is, for instance in Harris County,
11 I'm not sure this is going to continue in Harris County,
12 but in Harris County we don't actually seek trial
13 settings. On a given trial month, the docket -- the judge
14 tells you you're going to trial on your asbestos cases in
15 that month. Sometimes we don't get docket notices -- I've
16 gotten docket notices inside of 45 days of cases going to
17 trial in that particular month. That's one issue.

18 Of course, as we know, all of the courts, I
19 mean, why would the judges, the trial court judges, want
20 to have these cases sitting on their docket that they
21 can't try? They have an obligation under the Supreme
22 Court rules to move those cases. We're not always going
23 to know whether that judge is going to give us three
24 months notice, four months notice, six months notice, or a
25 year notice of the fact that he intends for those cases to

1 move.

2 So although there are places we control when
3 the cases go to trial, there are other cases where we
4 don't. That I think -- and, again, we're not -- we're not
5 fundamentally doing what I think that the Legislature
6 intended, which is you can look at the legislative
7 history, you can look at all the materials for why this
8 was supposedly necessarily, and that was with all these
9 cases competing for the courts' time and interest and
10 resources and they don't need to be here anymore. We're
11 going to legislatively say, "Nope, we're going to put you
12 over here where you don't get to do that," and that way we
13 know where you are, and that way the people who deserve to
14 be in the court system have a free run at it, and that's
15 why I think a deadline is important. I mean, if that's
16 what we wanted then that's what we ought to get, and we
17 ought to have those cancer cases shooting right to the top
18 of that docket.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Christopher.

20 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Chip, can I
21 say this for the record, too?

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Sure.

23 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Davidson
24 and I both sent our drafts to the asbestos steering
25 committee and the silica steering committee back when we

1 first -- when I first did that, which was --

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: July 25th?

3 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes. And
4 asked them for comments, and I've also sent them -- and
5 we've also both sent them the subcommittee report as soon
6 as we obtained that and asked for comments, and from the
7 plaintiffs' point of view the deadlines are fine, and from
8 the defendants' point of view they want them extended, but
9 no one really talked about no deadlines at all; and most
10 people thought that, you know, maybe the end of March
11 would be a better deadline or maybe the end of April,
12 something like that. So I want the Court to know that we
13 are soliciting comment from the lawyers that would be most
14 affected by this particular rule.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. It looks like you
16 got a letter from Thompson & Coe representing 3M --

17 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: -- that talked about a
19 March/April type deadline.

20 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: But didn't say there
22 should be no deadlines. Okay. Any other comments about
23 deadlines?

24 Okay. Let's talk about severance. Judge
25 Christopher, what are the competing positions on

1 severance, if you can articulate that?

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: If I can
3 articulate them. The first and most expensive way to do
4 it would be to have every multi-plaintiff case severed
5 into individual plaintiff cases so that we could keep
6 track of them from an appellate viewpoint or any other
7 viewpoint in a logical manner, but that would be an
8 extremely expensive way to do it, but that way they would
9 have a trial court cause number, and so they wouldn't get
10 lost down there in the trial court in terms of when they
11 come up to the MDL court. They would have a new MDL court
12 number so they wouldn't get lost when they were up in the
13 MDL, and if they got remanded back we've got the trial
14 court number to refer to.

15 But it's -- as you've heard and you can
16 imagine, it would be a very expensive proposition, and I
17 don't know who should pay the costs associated with that,
18 because not only do you have to pay the cost of severance
19 but then you have to pay the cost to transfer each, so
20 it's basically 165 here, 165 there, plus the cost of
21 certified copies, times 40,000 potential plaintiffs. So
22 that's one option.

23 The second option would be what Lisa said,
24 which I didn't understand from the rule but might be a way
25 to do it, would be to sever at the trial court level into

1 ones who haven't filed a report, would be like the A
2 case --

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Uh-huh.

4 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- and ones
5 that they want to contest the validity of the report, a B
6 case, and then there would only be two extra costs at the
7 trial court level and then they remove just those two
8 cases to the MDL. So there would be two filing fees then
9 at the MDL level. We would still have a little bit of
10 question about what papers would need to be in the severed
11 cases.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Uh-huh.

13 MR. HATCHELL: But you couldn't do that,
14 could you, if you didn't have deadlines?

15 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Bonnie, on that
17 proposal, is that -- the clerks think that's okay?

18 MS. WOLBRUECK: Well, I have been giving
19 this some thought. It's either severing out a thousand
20 plaintiffs and setting up a thousand files in severed
21 cases, which is a very time-intensive, step-intensive
22 issue, except we're getting the filing fee, would
23 certainly assist that matter.

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That helps.

25 MS. WOLBRUECK: That would certainly help,

1 but the other issue then is on if I were sending a case
2 with a thousand plaintiffs to Harris County, then Harris
3 County has to deal with getting one case that has, you
4 know, 500 of those plaintiffs in it, and that's an issue
5 then for Harris County to have one filing fee and setting
6 up all 500 plaintiffs and defendants.

7 So to answer your question, we haven't
8 worked out that solution either. Either way it causes a
9 problem on either clerk.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Any other
11 alternatives to severance then?

12 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, the
13 alternative that I think the Plaintiffs Bar doesn't like
14 is to bring the whole case up and then let us sever the
15 ones back who do qualify and are ready for trial.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

17 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Which --

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: How do you feel about
19 that option?

20 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It might be
21 the easiest, frankly, but I can understand how the
22 plaintiffs wouldn't want that to happen because they're
23 afraid all of these cases are going to get up here and
24 it's going to be really hard for them to -- you know, it
25 would kind of reverse the burden --

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- if we did
3 that because then it would put the burden on them to say,
4 no, these are all complying people who never should have
5 been brought up here to begin with, so I can see why the
6 Plaintiffs Bar wouldn't like that solution.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Justice Gray.

8 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Do we have any idea,
9 from Bryan possibly, how many -- what percentage of the
10 40,000 actually might be these that are ready to go to
11 trial?

12 MR. BLEVINS: Well, I mean, I think our
13 projections are substantially fewer than 40,000. Our
14 projections number in the eighteen to twenty-five
15 thousand. What you can pretty much count on, whether the
16 number is 25 or the number is 40, is that roughly 75
17 percent to 80 percent are going to be nonqualifying or
18 contested as nonqualifying. Is that a fair statement?

19 MS. ANDREWS: Of the nonmalignants, right.

20 MR. BLEVINS: And actually if you went all
21 the way to where you just assumed that the defense will
22 just contest every nonmalignant then the percentages goes
23 to 90. About 10 percent of the cases will be
24 malignancies. Rough numbers. So take your 40, take 25.
25 It's a big number.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: What I'm trying to
2 figure out in light of what she's saying, is there a way
3 that the Plaintiffs and Defendants Bar can reasonably
4 identify that 10 percent of the cases that need to stay in
5 the trial court, or not so much under this proposal stay
6 in the trial court but immediately be remanded back to the
7 trial court because we know that those are malignant and
8 those are going to be the ones that we need out of the MDL
9 like that.

10 MR. BLEVINS: I would have thought so before
11 getting involved in just a discussion a few minutes ago
12 because I think the statute is clear that if you have a
13 qualified physician who provides a link letter that this
14 is an asbestos-related cancer then that's the end of the
15 discussion and it goes back.

16 If the defense decides to argue that, no,
17 you have to have a Robinson hearing, you have to have a
18 Havner hearing, you have to challenge the actual validity
19 of the opinion, then the answer is, no, there is no way
20 we're ever going to agree on which cases come back and
21 which cases stay.

22 MS. ANDREWS: I don't think that that's the
23 issue. I think really what the issue is -- I think you're
24 exactly right. If you look at the malignancies and the
25 nonmalignancies, on malignancy cases, those, like I was

1 saying earlier, it doesn't make any sense for me to
2 undertake the time and the effort to get it to the MDL
3 knowing they're coming back. The only time -- and if, in
4 fact, there were a way prior to December 1st to say,
5 "Plaintiffs, identify all your malignancies that are out
6 there" and then those you have the opportunity to decide,
7 you know, if for some reason they really don't have a
8 compliant report, fight about that, but we'll all agree
9 that those are going to be severed and stay where they
10 are.

11 If there was a way to address that, it
12 really would take care of the problem, but part of the
13 problem is we discussed earlier today, if you've got a
14 30-plaintiff case, as a defendant, on some of those I may
15 not have a diagnosis. I may not know what the diagnosis
16 is because I haven't received diagnosis. There is no
17 requirement that it go in the petition; and if I don't
18 have a discovery answer, discovery responses on that
19 plaintiff, I may not know what the disease is. So that
20 plaintiff may be transferred, and then once it gets into
21 the MDL then the complying report is filed and they say,
22 "Oh, but hang on. He's really a malignant." Okay. Then
23 he goes back.

24 MR. BLEVINS: If I could, the problem is,
25 again, I'm not -- I don't really like the idea of severing

1 all these cases in Jefferson, Orange, Nueces, wherever you
2 might be, but if you move a block or if you move the
3 whole, it doesn't solve the problem. Once it's to the MDL
4 every case is going to have to be dealt with individually.
5 I'm going to have to file an individual motion for remand
6 to get each of my individual cases back that shouldn't
7 have been transferred in the first place. Under what
8 number do I transfer that, and then when I do get it back,
9 where does it go?

10 The Daniels consolidation got moved to
11 Harris County. Where does Mr. Williams go back to? He
12 has no home anymore. This is what happened to me in that
13 other example I gave you. I didn't have a place to go
14 home to, and that's part of the problem, so I just --
15 you're going to have to have an individual opportunity in
16 Harris County and then you're going to have to have an
17 individual place to go back to or you're going to have to
18 have a consolidation to go back to, but that may not
19 always be the case because in some of these instances
20 you're only dealing with a 10-case group. The Williams
21 10-case group, but Mr. Rogers in the Williams group gets
22 to come back, but Mr. Williams doesn't get to come back.
23 Does Mr. Rogers go back to the Williams case group and Mr.
24 Williams is still stuck in the MDL?

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Can you identify now

1 Mr. Rogers and get him severed out of Mr. Williams' case
2 before that group gets transferred?

3 MR. BLEVINS: I can clearly identify my
4 malignants. That's the easiest step.

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And get them severed
6 out?

7 MR. BLEVINS: And get them severed out from
8 the other consolidations. That still leaves the argument
9 of qualified nonmalignant versus the clearly not qualified
10 nonmalignants, and those people -- and within that group
11 you've got, again, people who might meet the criteria of
12 the bill versus those people that we would argue meet an
13 exception that has to be ruled on by Judge Christopher or
14 Judge Davidson. So once that group gets to the MDL they
15 still have to be treated individually.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Hecht.

17 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Section 90.009 says
18 that "Unless all parties agree otherwise, claims relating
19 to more than one exposed person may not be joined for a
20 single trial." Okay. Is it the thought that -- to take
21 an easy case, if there were five plaintiffs in a single
22 case and they were all malignancies but the defendant
23 would not agree to a single trial, that the other four
24 would have to be severed out or that there would just be
25 separate trials under Rule 174?

1 MR. BLEVINS: I think that -- and I have
2 this situation currently right now in Jefferson County
3 where we had a group of cases that were set for trial for
4 August 22nd, and only a small part of those cases actually
5 went to trial and were resolved in voir dire, and then the
6 judge agreed that we would set the remainder of the cases
7 at a certain point in the year, and I think the defense
8 perspective was that each of those cases has to be severed
9 out and given its own cause number and then called to
10 trial. That was the position they took.

11 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And, well, would
12 there be -- other than the filing fee would there be any
13 reason not to sever the claims, the plaintiffs, as opposed
14 to just trying them separately in the same cause of
15 action?

16 MR. BLEVINS: Other than the filing fee and
17 then this copy cost, there's the fee and then there is
18 this copy, which gets to be fairly significant. When you
19 had a consolidation in play for a number of years there
20 may be quite a bit of paper relative to that, and so that
21 becomes an issue. As we have done it in the past, at
22 least, what has happened is that if a group that's ethyl
23 consistent has been brought out for trial then that is
24 presented to the court, the court severs that group of
25 cases, gives them their own cause number such as ab, bb,

1 cb, whatever it is of the original cause number, and then
2 tries that after an ethyl consideration.

3 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And with respect to
4 the paper problem, can counsel agree that these are the
5 papers that go in the severed filed and save any
6 certification expense just by duplicating them at
7 commercial rates?

8 MR. BLEVINS: I'd like to say that we could
9 agree, and I think Kay and I could agree, but I'm not sure
10 I could agree with --

11 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Some.

12 MR. BLEVINS: You know, everybody has a
13 slightly different philosophy about this stuff, and there
14 are some that are easier to agree with than others. It's
15 really going to depend on whose cost it is.

16 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Yeah.

17 MR. BLEVINS: If it's my cost then I'm going
18 to have a lot more trouble getting the defendants to
19 agree.

20 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Yeah.

21 MR. BLEVINS: If it's the defendant cost
22 they might have more trouble with me at certain times
23 getting me to agree. It's unfortunate, it's reality.

24 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Is there any -- do
25 there turn out to be any significant reasons not to agree?

1 I mean, surely you can agree that this motion or this
2 order or whatever was part of this case and ought to be in
3 it.

4 MR. BLEVINS: I think that the parties can
5 generally agree to some relate back to, or papers filed in
6 such and such apply equally, such as there is a master
7 Jefferson County docket, there is a master Daniels docket.
8 I think those things can be done, but I will tell you that
9 there are certain firms, plaintiff and defense, where
10 agreements are harder to come by than others. Fair
11 statement?

12 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, and can
13 I just say that recordkeeping in these cases is always
14 very difficult, and I think we were talking about at the
15 break, you know, somebody will be nonsuited, somebody
16 won't be nonsuited, one plaintiff will nonsuit one
17 defendant, defendant will go into bankruptcy. So, you
18 know, figuring out what the record is truthfully is a hard
19 thing in these cases.

20 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: From the clerk's
21 point of view, if the parties can agree that this is the
22 record in the severed case, this stack of papers, please
23 file them, is there any problem with that?

24 MS. WOLBRUECK: Probably not. I'd have to
25 think through that a little bit more, but as long as

1 there's something in writing that the parties agree.

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I know it's
3 our practice in Harris County only to do certified. I
4 don't know whether there's some statute that they think
5 requires that.

6 MS. WOLBRUECK: Probably Rule 89, the
7 transfer rule, actually. If the clerk transfers a record
8 it shall be -- either you send the originals, and if not,
9 just send the certified copies.

10 MR. BLEVINS: If it's going to be the
11 parties agree then please consider that the plaintiff
12 counsel typically can agree for all of the plaintiffs, but
13 there could be 60 plus defendants counsel that we have to
14 get to agree.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Stephen.

16 MR. TIPPS: Bryan, do you have any idea how
17 many pre-September 1, 2003, multi-plaintiff cases are
18 pending?

19 MR. BLEVINS: I know we had this discussion
20 a little bit. We know that Harris County, which is I
21 think the second or first largest filing county, has
22 severed all of their cases and required individual
23 filings. I know that Dallas County at a point in time
24 went to all future filings, but they didn't require a
25 severance of past filings, and that's part of the problem.

1 Different counties assimilated group limitations, but I
2 think Harris County is the only one that actually went
3 back in time and whacked everything up that was there.

4 So the answer is "no." I'm going to guess
5 that probably 60 percent to 70 percent of the pre-9-03
6 cases are in some form of group consolidation. Again,
7 between ten and thousands.

8 MR. TIPPS: So -- and when you use a number,
9 40,000, are you talking about 40,000 plaintiffs?

10 MR. BLEVINS: I'm sorry. I didn't use
11 40,000, but whatever it is the -- 40,000 individual cases
12 I think is the highest estimate that I've heard.

13 MS. ANDREWS: Plaintiffs.

14 MR. TIPPS: And that's cases, not
15 plaintiffs?

16 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No,
17 plaintiffs.

18 MR. BLEVINS: Plaintiffs.

19 MR. TIPPS: And you're saying that 70
20 percent of those plaintiffs are members of a
21 multi-plaintiff group?

22 MR. BLEVINS: Yes. 70 percent of whatever
23 number it is, but yes, they are part of some consolidation
24 ranging from ten to a thousand. Kay, do you agree or
25 disagree?

1 MS. ANDREWS: I would say higher than that
2 when you're talking pre-9-1-03. Dallas' practice was
3 10-plaintiff cases and elsewhere in the state other than
4 Harris County it's 10 plus cases. So I'm going to say
5 it's higher than 70 percent of the old cases are
6 multi-plaintiff cases.

7 MR. BLEVINS: I can't figure out how much
8 Harris County that is. That's what I can't figure out.

9 MR. TIPPS: But there are thousands of
10 multi-plaintiff cases?

11 MR. BLEVINS: Absolutely.

12 MR. DUGGINS: And who paid the severance fee
13 on the Harris County?

14 MR. BLEVINS: Plaintiffs did.

15 MR. BOYD: I have another numbers question
16 on a little different topic. Earlier you said that 80
17 percent of them you thought would be taken to the MDL, 70
18 to 80 percent of the pre-9-1-03 cases. Is that assuming
19 that defendants are correct that you have to re-serve any
20 old report? In other words, if the statute had said that
21 a report, an ILO form, or whatever report served back in
22 '97 was adequate, would you still think the number would
23 be that high?

24 MR. BLEVINS: My percentages are really
25 based on historical disease mix percentages, and roughly

1 10 percent of the filed cases are malignancies, roughly 10
2 to 15 percent of the nonmalignant cases are impaired.
3 Whether they have a qualifying report under the bill or
4 not, they are impaired and, therefore, at least have an
5 opportunity to have a qualifying report. So that's why I
6 generally perceive that 75 to 80 percent are going to get
7 transferred, more for the fact that they are unimpaired
8 and they are going into the inactive docket.

9 MR. BOYD: So you're sort of agreeing they
10 would be rightfully transferred under the purpose of this
11 statute, not just transferred because of the gotcha that
12 could occur with the report filing?

13 MR. BLEVINS: I agree that's true. 70
14 percent plus are going to be correctly transferred for
15 purposes of the statute in the inactive docket, but
16 keeping in mind that even then we are going to be fighting
17 them out under exceptions and so forth and so on. It's
18 the defense full employment act.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Kay, did you have
20 anything to add to that?

21 MS. ANDREWS: No, not really. I think it's
22 important, though, to make the distinction between what
23 gets transferred. I mean, it's unclear to either of us
24 what percentage will be transferred. Potentially 99
25 percent will be transferred, but I think the point that

1 Bryan is trying to make is that of those it's reasonable
2 to expect that 10 percent will go back because they are
3 malignancies and another 10 to 15 percent will meet the
4 impairment criteria and then will go back to the trial
5 court for trials.

6 MR. BOYD: I thought they could only be
7 transferred if they either did not have a qualifying
8 report or -- let me back up. If they did not have a
9 report or the report that they did have was not qualifying
10 under the new statute, but you're saying you're going to
11 transfer all of them and they --

12 MS. ANDREWS: I'm not saying I'm necessarily
13 going to transfer them, but like I said earlier, I can
14 certainly foresee that there will be cases that my office
15 may transfer because I don't have a report and then find
16 out that some report may have been filed that I don't have
17 or that it's a malignancy and I didn't know it was a
18 malignancy. Those issues are going to come up.

19 HONORABLE STEPHEN YELENOSKY: But he's
20 asking the converse. Will you transfer something knowing
21 it's a malignancy or will another attorney allow the
22 transfer knowing it's a malignancy?

23 MS. ANDREWS: If it's a malignancy that
24 already has a qualifying report I don't intend to transfer
25 it.

1 MR. BOYD: But you think that's a very,
2 very, very small percentage, not 10 or 12 percent?

3 MS. ANDREWS: It's just shy of the 10
4 percent probably.

5 MR. BOYD: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Any other comment
7 about -- or discussion about the severance? Tracy, how do
8 you think we ought to try to get the sense of the
9 committee on the various proposals?

10 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I guess the
11 first thing I would ask is whether people think each case
12 ought to be severed into individual plaintiffs, you know,
13 just as that would be the right rule to do.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

15 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And then
16 figure out who does it and who pays for it.

17 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: And let me just
18 ask, I mean, is there any other very practical way to do
19 it? It looks to me like we're so worried about the costs
20 that there's probably just no other way to do it.

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, now,
22 maybe the asbestos docket is different, but I think that
23 we can certainly group a whole bunch of people in one
24 case, and nothing is going to happen to those people
25 forever. They're never going to come out of cold storage,

1 and there's really no reason to make them 2,000 separate
2 cases. But the question is how do we find those people
3 and how do we put them in one case; and, you know, not
4 that Harris County wouldn't like all the new fees, because
5 I'm sure they would if they were separate plaintiff cases.

6 MR. LOW: But when would you sever them,
7 because Administrative Rule 13 only pertains to the
8 multidistrict? If they're back in the district court and
9 they're sitting there, are we telling the district court
10 that he must then sever all of them?

11 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. I
12 think that was --

13 MR. LOW: That would be more than Rule 13.
14 That would be some other rule.

15 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think that
16 was the idea of the Rule 13, that the severance would
17 occur, in the committee draft, at the trial court level.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Chip, in answer to
19 Justice Hecht's question, it seemed to me based upon the
20 answers of the folks that are most familiar with these
21 cases that they have the ability, if we give them enough
22 time before implementation -- I guess I'll choose that
23 word. In other words, they can identify those that really
24 don't need to go to the MDL court, and if they know that
25 time frame to get that done and they don't get it done,

1 then they know that case is going to wind up over at MDL,
2 and as Bryan says, they're going to have to fight it out
3 of the MDL back to the trial court.

4 Based on what Judge Christopher has said, it
5 seems like then the best thing to do is to transfer the
6 blocks of cases, the entire cases, and then recognizing
7 that those that can be identified and severed because they
8 are the malignancies have already been done so at the
9 trial court level and then transfer the rest of them up to
10 the MDL and kick them back one at a time. Does that make
11 sense at all, Judge Christopher?

12 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Kind of. The
13 one thing I was thinking about from Brian's point of view
14 in terms of how you get it back to Orange, let's say, when
15 as far as Orange is concerned this case is gone. I mean,
16 we could adopt some mechanism where Orange just gives it a
17 new cause number --

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Uh-huh.

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- in this
20 rule, and that as long as we keep track of the fact that
21 it was in Orange and in a particular district court, we
22 can send it back, and Orange can just open up a new file
23 in that particular court and give it a new number. I
24 mean, because that's the only thing we really have to keep
25 track of, is the county and court. You know, the original

1 number is kind of meaningless, although I suppose at some
2 point we would want to know what the original file date
3 was in case the substance of law differed. So, I mean, I
4 think there's ways to deal with the remand issue.

5 MR. LOW: Tracy, in Federal court on the
6 multidistrict if they send it back, they send it back to
7 the court it came from, don't they?

8 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. Right.
9 No, that's why I'm saying.

10 MR. LOW: So why don't we just do the same
11 thing? I mean, Bryan talked about not having a home. I'd
12 say home is where you started out.

13 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But the
14 problem is Orange would say, "Well, Cause No. 12345 is
15 closed. We have a final judgment in Cause No. 12345, so
16 who are you that now is coming back?"

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, and part of 12345
18 may still be at the MDL and only part of it is going back.

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. Right.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: They say Rogers is
21 Rogers.

22 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But I think
23 mechanically we could do some sort of --

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

25 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- tell the

1 trial court what to do with it when it goes back. It just
2 wouldn't follow the usual sort of numbering system that we
3 had before.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. Ralph had his hand
5 up and then Carl.

6 MR. DUGGINS: Well, I was going to ask
7 Justice Hecht again about that provision you just read a
8 few minutes ago. I mean, doesn't that impact this
9 question?

10 HONORABLE NATHAN HECHT: Well, I think it
11 impacts it some, because the response is, well, we're
12 going to have to sever those cases, but as Tracy says,
13 then there's still going to be a whole lot of cases that
14 might be kept together and nobody would ever care and it
15 wouldn't cost a lot of money. If you're going to try them
16 then it sounds to me like they've got to be severed.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Carl. Sorry.

18 MR. HAMILTON: From the clerk's standpoint,
19 do they -- I assume when they transfer a case they send
20 copies, or do they send their original papers?

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right now
22 they're sending the originals in the MDL.

23 MR. HAMILTON: They are?

24 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

25 MR. HAMILTON: They're keeping nothing?

1 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: They're
2 keeping nothing. We did that to cut down on costs to
3 begin with, so that's why they sent the original to us.

4 MR. TIPPS: And the reason for that is that
5 under the rule the case gets transferred, just as it -- so
6 it leaves the court just like it would if it were removed.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Or a change of venue or
8 something.

9 MR. TIPPS: Or a change of venue.

10 MR. LOW: They don't even keep a docket
11 sheet?

12 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No. They
13 don't keep anything, and as far as they're concerned it's
14 gone.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Which is why Bryan is
16 saying there is no home for the file or part of the file
17 to go back to.

18 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: To go back to,
19 right.

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Bonnie.

21 MS. WOLBRUECK: Only because you're talking
22 about court costs, just as a note, after December 1st
23 there is an additional 37-dollar fee that goes into the
24 judicial fund under House Bill 11 that was passed in the
25 second full session.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: On second thought I
2 want to change that concept.

3 MS. WOLBRUECK: Just thought I would note it
4 for the judges around the room.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Bryan.

6 MR. BLEVINS: I just had a question.
7 Personally I would be thrilled to have the concept of a
8 block of cases because I do agree that a large number of
9 them are not going to move on any expedited time frame.
10 Does the -- Judge, do you perceive then that as part of
11 this rule there would be some instruction as to how the
12 MDL court will handle individual case matters, or would
13 that be something that you would anticipate being done in
14 the CMO and between your court and the district court?
15 Because once that group gets there, there is clearly going
16 to be cases on an expedited basis where you have to file a
17 motion to remand or a motion to remand based on the
18 exception.

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. No, I
20 would think that you bring it up to the MDL and let the
21 MDL work it out, figure out how to sever and send it back,
22 but it sounds like you had a hard problem when that
23 happened trying to go back to what county?

24 MR. BLEVINS: Back to Orange. Really it had
25 more to do with the fact that -- I think it had more to do

1 with the earliness of the process and the fact that they
2 weren't expecting to get a consolidation. Harris County
3 had only dealt with individual cases for so long, and so
4 there just was a confusion that I think if we handled the
5 CMO -- I mean, I think it can be handled.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

7 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You know, I
8 guess the first vote would be whether people think we
9 ought to have individual cases or not, or whether that
10 cost is just not --

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, we'll do that.
12 Ralph, last comment.

13 MR. DUGGINS: No, it's a question.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Last question.

15 MR. DUGGINS: The Harris County rule that
16 requires separate cases, was that a rule the courts came
17 up with or where did that come from?

18 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: We just did
19 it, and the plaintiffs paid it, and no one appealed us,
20 and so that's kind of how it happened. Then from then on
21 we had a standing order that required single plaintiff
22 asbestos cases going forward.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. So everybody that
24 is in favor --

25 MR. GILSTRAP: Chip, can I ask one question?

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yes, even though I said
2 Ralph's was the last question.

3 MR. GILSTRAP: Is the requirement to pay
4 costs a death penalty for certain numbers of cases? Is it
5 just going to end the case? "You pay the costs." "I give
6 up."

7 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It might. For
8 some of these plaintiffs' cases that are inactive and, you
9 know, who knows whether they will become active, and if
10 the plaintiff had to pay that cost of -- I mean, it might
11 be. I don't know.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: But the death penalty, it
13 sounds like somebody is pulling the trigger, would it be
14 the case would end for economic reasons that the case
15 isn't worth 165 bucks?

16 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, plus,
17 you know, certified copies of pleadings can run you in the
18 thousands of dollars.

19 MR. GILSTRAP: Sounds likes we're about to
20 pull the trigger.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Huh?

22 MR. GILSTRAP: Sounds like we're about to
23 pull the trigger. That's my problem.

24 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, it's
25 an issue.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You know, for
3 somebody right now who doesn't meet the statutory
4 requirement, so his case is worth nothing at this point,
5 and maybe in three years it will be worth something, maybe
6 in 20 years it will be worth something. That's a lot of
7 money for plaintiffs' attorneys to be fronting.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, a couple
9 thousand-dollar bet on the bet that maybe in three years
10 the case might be worth something.

11 MR. ORSINGER: 20 years maybe.

12 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Or 20 years. Okay.
13 Well, let's get a sense of our full committee on this.
14 How many people think that despite the costs there should
15 be individual filings? Is that the way to word it,
16 Tracy?

17 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah.

18 MR. TIPPS: In the trial court.

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: In the trial
20 court. They would have to be severed in the trial court.

21 MR. TIPPS: My understanding is that the
22 question is whether or not we should have a rule that
23 requires --

24 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Individual
25 severances.

1 MR. TIPPS: -- trial judges, judges in whose
2 court the case was filed in the first instance, to require
3 severance of all the multiple plaintiff cases.

4 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

5 MR. TIPPS: Before it ever sees the MDL.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. So that's what
7 we're voting on.

8 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, and/or
9 severance of every case that someone wants transferred
10 into individual cases. So it might not be necessary to
11 sever absolutely every plaintiff. Say we have a
12 hundred-plaintiff case and the defendants have looked at
13 it and 75, you know, need to come up or they want to
14 transfer 75. The other 25 could sit together pursuant to
15 the local rule, I guess.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: It's going to be a second
17 issue as to who is going to pay for it.

18 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

19 MR. BOYD: But is it a given that if that
20 happens that there will be a separate filing fee for every
21 one that gets filed in the MDL court?

22 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

24 MR. BOYD: We don't have any option of
25 changing that in any way?

1 MR. LOW: And remember, the ones that stay
2 there are going to be severed anyway because they have to
3 be a trial, you know, there is a trial. So they will be
4 separate. Every one of them will be separate as a
5 practical matter.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

7 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, as a
8 practical matter 90 percent of these cases settle.

9 MR. LOW: Yeah.

10 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And you
11 wouldn't need a -- you wouldn't need to sever if they all
12 settled.

13 MR. LOW: No, I understand, but under the
14 rule, the legislative act, you can only have one claimant.

15 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: For a trial.

16 MR. LOW: Per trial, and that's unless the
17 parties agree.

18 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

19 MR. LOW: And so you're looking at about 100
20 percent severance.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. So what we're
22 voting on, just so we're clear, would be severance of
23 every case -- severance in the trial court of every case
24 that is sought to be transferred to the MDL, and we're --
25 and we're not voting on who's going to pay for that.

1 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Person by
2 person.

3 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Because it's going to be
4 expensive. All right. So that's the vote. Severance in
5 the trial court of every case where the defendant wants
6 transfer to the MDL. How many people are in favor of
7 that?

8 How many people are opposed to that? There
9 was one person in favor and 24 opposed.

10 MR. TIPPS: And the clerks across Texas just
11 smiled collectively.

12 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Feeling well
13 represented.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Or grimaced. Okay. So
15 what's our next solution to this?

16 MR. HAMILTON: Can I ask a question?

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Carl.

18 MR. HAMILTON: Based on what Tracy said,
19 does that mean now that if out of the hundred plaintiffs
20 you're just complaining about 75 you still transfer the
21 whole hundred?

22 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, that's
23 the next question. What do we do if we have a
24 hundred-plaintiff case and we're only complaining about
25 75? Do we sever at the trial court level, and do we sever

1 them into just like one case, or do we attempt to make a
2 distinction between no report versus noncompliant report,
3 which I would like to see, although it seemed like from
4 our attorneys that perhaps that distinction is not as
5 clear as I would think it is.

6 I mean, because I've already told my silica
7 people that every medical report that I have looked at
8 that was old is noncompliant. So, you know, I haven't
9 made any rulings. I'm just giving them some advisory
10 opinions in terms of what they need to get done by
11 November 30th, and absolutely every preexisting report
12 that they showed me didn't meet the statutory
13 requirements. So, you know, I firmly suggested that they
14 get themselves a new report.

15 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: So the proposal would be
16 to sever at some level into A, B, and C cases, being no
17 reports, noncompliant reports, and compliant reports.

18 MS. HOBBS: Or some categorical severance.

19 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Or a categorical
20 severance of some way.

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Is that precise enough to
23 vote on?

24 MR. TIPPS: Well --

25 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Steve.

1 MR. TIPPS: Are we still talking about this
2 taking place in the trial court as opposed to the MDL
3 pretrial court?

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That's why I asked the
5 precision question.

6 MR. TIPPS: Because I think that's a big
7 issue.

8 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Which would be better,
9 Judge Christopher? Would it be better at the trial court
10 level or the MDL level?

11 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, you
12 know, it's just really hard for me to say which one would
13 work most efficiently, to tell you the truth, because I
14 don't know how many multi-plaintiff cases we're talking
15 about, I don't know how many people are really ready to go
16 back for trial. I mean, the malignancy estimates in the
17 asbestos is 10 percent, so they know they're ready.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

19 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: We have no
20 malignancies in the silica.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And who is going to make
22 the decision about whether the report is compliant or
23 noncompliant?

24 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That's the MDL
25 judge's job.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. So you would have
2 a bin. A case would come up to you from Williamson County
3 that would have 75 people in it and you would throw -- the
4 no reports would be easy to throw into the A bin.

5 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: And then you would
7 physically have to look at the other, you know, say, 60
8 and say, "Well, this one goes in the B bin, this one goes
9 in the C bin."

10 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. I
11 mean, to a certain extent having the trial judge -- having
12 the whole case go up and having the MDL judge do it makes
13 a little more sense because that way if I do decide
14 somebody is compliant I just put them back in the group
15 that's going back, and you don't have to have all separate
16 numbers until you've got your kind of defined group.
17 Okay. This group is going back, this group is staying in
18 cold storage, but if I really have to look at and Mark
19 Davidson really has to look at 20,000 reports, it's going
20 to take forever.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

22 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Which from the
23 plaintiff's point of view would be a disaster because
24 they'll have some legitimate people, you know, ready to go
25 and, you know, how do we -- there's really not a real

1 dispute about.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Are the parties going to
3 be able to help you a little bit by saying, "Okay, we
4 agree that, you know, plaintiff 1 through 20, you know,
5 the parties agree that the report is compliant or
6 noncompliant" or whatever?

7 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think they
8 could, but --

9 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Will they?

10 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. And, I
11 mean, I think -- and, you know, somebody had mentioned
12 this would be a smart way to do it, is if the plaintiffs'
13 lawyers were proactive and severed out their malignant
14 cases now, you know, before this December 1 transfer
15 starts happening and, you know, say to the -- say to the
16 defense, "Look, I've got these 10 people. They've all got
17 cancers, and you know, I've already produced a medical
18 report to you showing they've got cancers, and, you know,
19 don't touch them."

20 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah.

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I just -- I
22 really am struggling with the best way to do it.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, in response to --
24 sorry, Ralph, I'll get to you in a second. In response to
25 Stephen's point, as between the trial judge and the MDL

1 judge, you wouldn't want the trial judge, you know,
2 tossing these things into different bins because the MDL
3 is going to have to redo that.

4 MR. TIPPS: Right.

5 MR. LOW: May have different results, too.
6 One trial judge -- it wouldn't be uniform like --

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right. Yeah.

8 MR. LOW: Trial judge kicks it out, it gets
9 up to Tracy and she says, "No, wait a minute. This one is
10 okay."

11 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah. So that doesn't
12 work. Ralph, then Lisa, then Mike.

13 MR. DUGGINS: Couldn't we set a date and say
14 that by a certain date all nonreports go into the file to
15 make your job and Judge Davidson's job easier where we
16 know there is no report as a cold storage case and put
17 that burden on the plaintiff's lawyer and the defense
18 lawyer, give them both a certain period of time to
19 segregate those?

20 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't know
21 if we can do that by a rule, but I mean, it would be a
22 good way to do it if we could --

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: If we could do it by
24 rule. Lisa.

25 MS. HOBBS: Well, I in drafting the

1 severance provision had thought about the idea that we
2 didn't want this fight in the trial court and that we
3 didn't want the trial court putting everything in bins,
4 and so we basically -- that's why we came up with that
5 verified statement. If the defendant will say, "Look
6 these cases don't have a report" or "These cases we think
7 in good faith that these -- we should challenge these
8 reports," then it kind of makes that pretty ministerial on
9 the part of the trial court. If there is a verified
10 statement that says this is the way it is then he orders a
11 severance without trying to put it into the bins
12 themselves and looking at the reports themselves. That
13 was kind of the point in the draft.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, but doesn't that
15 require then separate filing? I mean, you get the
16 defendant will say, "Yeah, I in good faith think that
17 there is no report or doesn't comply," and so then there
18 is a severance with all the costs attendant to that.

19 MS. HOBBS: Well, I would think that -- the
20 way I envisioned it the defendant would say, "These
21 plaintiffs have not filed a report. These plaintiffs have
22 filed a report that we want to challenge," and then --

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Somebody is going to have
24 to put them all in a bin or else they are all going to be
25 separate.

1 MS. HOBBS: And the defendant would.

2 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: The defendant would do
3 that.

4 MS. HOBBS: Under this.

5 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Judge Bland.

6 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I think the idea of
7 the bins is a good idea, but if the defendant takes the
8 first cut at that sorting and you've got an A, B, and C
9 and then you go up to the MDL judge, and the MDL judge
10 re-sorts then you've got this tracking problem. We've
11 already said the expense involved in doing individual
12 cases is high, but we have to have some way to be able to
13 say Mr. Williams can be traced back, you know, through a
14 chart of somehow to the Daniels case; and if we do this
15 sorting and then re-sorting we're going to make that
16 complicated.

17 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Hatchell, Tipps, and
18 then --

19 MR. HATCHELL: I think before we vote I
20 would like to have a clear understanding by what we mean
21 by no report cases because at the subcommittee level we
22 took that at face value, meaning you open up the file and
23 there's nothing there. What I think I'm hearing, and
24 maybe Bryan confirmed this, is that do we mean by no
25 report no report ever filed, no report filed after

1 9-1-2005, and do we mean no report filed after 9-1-2005,
2 does that really require a legal ruling by the MDL judges
3 that nothing prior to 9-1-2005 counts or as a matter of
4 law they're all no good? I don't think we can decide how
5 many bins we have until we have an answer to that
6 question.

7 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. I don't
8 think we have an answer to that question. I mean, I think
9 there are cases out there where the plaintiff has done
10 absolutely nothing.

11 MR. HATCHELL: I understood Bryan to say
12 that that's going to be like, what, teeny tiny?

13 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It's pretty
14 high on the silica docket. You-all are talking about the
15 asbestos. It's pretty high on the silica docket.

16 MR. BLEVINS: And again, it depends on how
17 you define nothing. Again, I think that there is a vast
18 majority of the cases have at a minimum a x-ray with a
19 B-reader report and what we call a short narrative, and
20 that narrative says, "Based on what I see here it's
21 consistent with silicosis or asbestosis." There are those
22 properly who say that is nothing, but it's still a report.
23 It's a diagnosisic report, and that's what I mean to say,
24 that it isn't the absence of a report. It's the absence
25 of a qualifying report.

1 The legal question that Kay raised is simply
2 this: Does the mere passage of the law as written require
3 the filing of a new report if, in fact, there has been a
4 previous report that was served on the defendants
5 consistent with Rule 21a that meets the requirements. My
6 position in my looking at it is that I have reports that
7 have been served consistent with 21a through
8 interrogatories. Whether or not they meet the
9 requirements is the question.

10 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Kay.

11 MS. ANDREWS: Let me say, Brian's firm
12 typically serves the medical pretty early in the game, but
13 there are other plaintiffs firms, who, just as in the
14 silica docket, there are a huge percentage of the
15 plaintiffs that I really don't have anything on, so --

16 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You're at the
17 cream of the crop here with Bryan and his firm in terms of
18 preparing their cases and providing information and
19 keeping track and --

20 MR. BLEVINS: How do I get a copy?

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Order a copy here.

22 MR. ORSINGER: It's now permanent government
23 record.

24 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But there is a
25 large number that are not quite so well done.

1 MR. BLEVINS: If I could, you know, what I
2 really think you-all are struggling with is which cases
3 the parties agree. I think that's what you're struggling
4 with, because I don't think Judge Christopher --
5 regardless of whether it is or isn't true, I don't think
6 the MDL judges are taking the position that the trial
7 court has any role to play in the evaluation of whether
8 there's a compliant report.

9 So really what you're struggling with is, is
10 there a system that you can impose that says the parties
11 agree, bin 1, bin 2, bin 3. The reality to that is,
12 again, Kay and I can probably agree. I doubt very
13 seriously that I can agree with every defendant as to
14 which cases are or are not. I mean, that's simply because
15 there are some defendants that win by getting the case
16 transferred in the first place regardless, and that's just
17 the reality of it, but beyond that, I think that whatever
18 rules you do -- and this is my response to whatever
19 you-all do here, whatever you do, I feel fairly certain
20 the Plaintiffs Bar will respond to it. You come up with a
21 series of rules that says you're going to do A, B, and C,
22 and that's simply going to say that I'm going to go out
23 there and I'm going to sever my malignancies and serve all
24 my reports. I will respond to whatever it is that you
25 create here --

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

2 MR. BLEVINS: -- to try to enhance our
3 position to keep as many cases as we can from the very
4 competent and diligent hands of the --

5 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, just
6 realistically, I mean, you're very kind, but when you're
7 talking about 30,000 plaintiffs landing in -- I mean, I'm
8 only going to have 5,000 and that still, if I spent 20
9 minutes, 30 minutes a report, would take me all year to
10 look at those reports. And it would take Mark five years
11 if he had to actually look at all those reports at 30
12 minutes a pop.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Kay disagrees, and
14 Stephen has had his hand up for about an hour. He's
15 getting tired, so go ahead.

16 MR. TIPPS: Well, I've got multiple points
17 to make, but with regard to Tracy's last observation,
18 isn't it true that what will happen is that you and Judge
19 Davidson will review a discrete number of reports and
20 issue some kind of ruling in which you say, "Okay, I've
21 looked at" however many you look at, a hundred or 50 or
22 whatever, and "Here are the standards. These are the
23 standards that I would apply to every other report. Now,
24 I want the parties to go through their files and tell me
25 which of their reports meet the standard and which of

1 their reports don't meet the standard."

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, but, you
3 think you'd ever get an agreement on that, when we're
4 talking about if it's a noncompliant report it just sits
5 there, if it's a compliant report it gets remanded back?
6 And the defendant, if they disagree with my interpretation
7 of the report, they're going to want a way to be able to
8 challenge it on appeal. You know, it just becomes more
9 and more of a nightmare as I think about it.

10 MR. TIPPS: Just two other points. I think,
11 in response to Mike's question, I think we're drawing an
12 artificial distinction between no report and a
13 noncompliant report because I think when we drafted this
14 we were all thinking that in order to have a noncompliant
15 report issued we would have to have a report filed after
16 September 1, 2005, and that would put it in one bucket,
17 but I now hear from Bryan that the plaintiffs' lawyers may
18 well rely on preexisting reports, that in almost every
19 case there's some kind of report, and so I think that --
20 again, and the statute itself doesn't draw that
21 distinction. I mean 90.010(b) simply talks about if a
22 claimant fails to serve a report complying with the early
23 reception.

24 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't think
25 you have to file a new report.

1 MR. TIPPS: But I think we're setting up an
2 artificial distinction between no report and a
3 noncomplying report that's simply going to cause
4 confusion, and defendants are going to end up either
5 filing notice of transfer because of no report or, in the
6 alternative, noncomplying report, and it makes more sense
7 just to have a single kind of notice.

8 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

9 MR. TIPPS: And my other comment with regard
10 to dealing with the severance issue, and Bryan may scream
11 when I say this, but it seems to me that since we're
12 assuming that 20 percent of the plaintiffs cases need to
13 stay in the trial court because there's either a
14 malignancy or a complying report and 80 percent are going
15 to get transferred and just sit in the MDL pretrial court,
16 that the way to incentivize the Plaintiffs Bar to avoid a
17 situation in which their good cases are stuck for an
18 inordinate amount of time in the MDL pretrial court is to
19 give defendants the right to transfer the entire
20 multi-plaintiff case to the MDL pretrial court, which will
21 cause the Plaintiffs Bar before that transfer can occur to
22 sever out their good cases. And if they're in a county
23 where you don't have to have single plaintiff cases they
24 could sever them out into multiple plaintiff cases.

25 MR. BLEVINS: I'm screaming silently.

1 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay.

2 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: The real
3 problem, although I think that's an elegant solution, the
4 real problem is we don't have enough time to give them
5 notice that they need to get that done, because the
6 December 1st deadline -- or the defendants on December 1st
7 can start transferring these cases if they want to.

8 MR. TIPPS: Uh-huh.

9 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And there's
10 just not enough time to get the information out to the
11 Plaintiffs Bar --

12 MR. GILSTRAP: Can I ask a question?

13 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- that that
14 would be the really smart thing to do is to sever out your
15 good cases before December 1st.

16 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Chip? Frank was
17 first.

18 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Frank.

19 MR. GILSTRAP: Let me just ask a question.
20 We're dealing with a problem. The problem is we need to
21 track these cases; and the only way to track the cases is
22 to sever them; and to sever the case you have to copy
23 everything, copy all the papers, you have to punch them
24 with holes, you have to put them in a yellow folder, you
25 have to stamp them with an official seal, and you have to

1 charge \$300. Is there any better way to track the case
2 than that? Come on. There's got to be. I mean, I can
3 put, you know, thousands of cases on a disk that big.
4 There has got to be a better way.

5 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't know
6 what you suggest.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Duncan.

8 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: Is there not a
9 roster of the plaintiffs' attorneys who are handling
10 asbestos and silica cases?

11 MR. BLEVINS: I think both of the MDLs have
12 a master service list of the plaintiffs firms, but there
13 are some very small one and two case type deals, but
14 they're pretty rare, but there's master lists.

15 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: And I'm assuming
16 you-all talk with one another on occasion. Why couldn't
17 an e-mail notice be sent out saying this rule is coming
18 down, sever out the cases that are ready to go to trial?

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'd bet that e-mail
20 goes out this afternoon.

21 HONORABLE SARAH DUNCAN: I bet it does, too.
22 That's why I'm saying it.

23 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Is there a consensus or
24 should we have a vote on at least this much, that
25 severance by the MDL judge into bins when there is no

1 agreement -- yeah, go ahead, Kay.

2 MS. ANDREWS: I'm sorry. It sounds like the
3 answer is probably to transfer the whole case to the MDL,
4 but be conscious of the fact that in a hundred-plaintiff
5 case there, of course, are many defendants who aren't
6 defendants as to all plaintiffs. So when you say sever
7 them out, if I transferred the case, I could only, of
8 course, have transferred as to those plaintiffs in the
9 case who had a claim against me or my client, so that I
10 might only have transferred a part of a multiple plaintiff
11 case; and then when you start doing the severance, to talk
12 about putting them in bins, it could get very complicated.

13 I think the only way to do it is to put them
14 all in the MDL, let the MDL judge deal with severing and
15 viewing those reports that are allegedly compliant or
16 noncompliant on an individual basis. I think it's
17 important to remember, too, that although, you know,
18 exactly what you said, Judge Davidson could spend the next
19 five years doing this, he will only be reviewing those
20 where the plaintiffs file a motion to remand and say, "I
21 think it needs to come out of cold storage," and we're
22 basically saying that's 10 to 15 percent.

23 MR. BLEVINS: Of apparently 40,000 people,
24 so that's -- now we've got 6,000, 8,000 remand motions. I
25 mean, this is kill them all and let God sort them out, and

1 that's just -- that is just not what was intended here.

2 MS. ANDREWS: We'll see. We'll see.

3 MR. BLEVINS: It's just not.

4 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Yeah, Jeff.

5 MR. BOYD: I have a question for Kay based
6 on the comment made here about whether it's an artificial
7 distinction between the no reports and the additional
8 transfers. I think you were proposing different deadlines
9 for the notice for those two different categories?

10 MS. ANDREWS: No. I was proposing a single
11 deadline. Basically consolidation of those two is fine.

12 MR. BOYD: It was --

13 MR. HATCHELL: Subcommittee was.

14 MR. BOYD: It was just the subcommittee. So
15 from the defense perspective is there a reason to use two
16 separate categories rather than one?

17 MS. ANDREWS: Not necessarily, no.

18 MR. BOYD: From the plaintiff's perspective
19 you would rather see one?

20 MR. BLEVINS: I'd rather -- I think the only
21 difference is perhaps for the court's benefit to know
22 which cases they may be required or asked to see on
23 remand, but quite honestly, the plaintiffs are going to
24 tee the remand up out of whatever group gets transferred.

25 MR. BOYD: Yeah. Why doesn't it just work

1 -- why doesn't it just work that the defense says, "In
2 Cause No. 2 the following plaintiffs we hereby give notice
3 of transfer of these plaintiffs," and that's not all the
4 plaintiffs, but the ones that are specifically identified;
5 and under the rule, which can be tinkered with about
6 severance, that notice could have attached to it the
7 verified statement that would be required; and it would be
8 automatic that those plaintiffs are severed as a group and
9 automatically go to MDL; and the ones that you don't name
10 never go to MDL?

11 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, that's
12 the way the subcommittee drafted it.

13 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Right.

14 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Was severance
15 at the trial court level.

16 MR. BOYD: And why doesn't that work,
17 though?

18 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Because, you
19 know, I don't think it will get done.

20 MR. BOYD: Meaning what?

21 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Because it
22 will be so expensive and it will take a long time and --

23 MR. BOYD: No. I'm sorry. I don't mean
24 severing each one of them individually into individual
25 plaintiffs. I mean "Out of Cause No. 2, which has 20

1 plaintiffs we hereby designate these 15 and give notice of
2 transfer and severance, and we attach our verified" -- so
3 it's a ministerial act that the court enters an order
4 saying these 15 are severed into Cause 2b or 2a, which is
5 hereby transferred to MDL.

6 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: That was Lisa's idea.

7 HONORABLE TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

8 MR. BOYD: Good idea.

9 MR. HATCHELL: That's what we did.

10 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Chip, one of the
11 problems is going to be with that, now that Kay has
12 explained that some of the defendants are not the
13 defendants for every plaintiff, is you may have three
14 different defendants that file that notice, and you may
15 not be able to sort out on the -- I mean, 15 of those
16 plaintiffs may appear in all of them, but, you know, there
17 may be different plaintiffs that are getting transferred
18 on notice by the different defendants, and then I could
19 see under that scenario that you'd wind up with the same
20 plaintiff transferred three times.

21 MR. BOYD: Well, yeah, but once he's gone,
22 he's gone. So if you file your notice today and I file
23 mine tomorrow and mine includes some of the same people,
24 well, they're already gone.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: They're already gone,

1 but you're going to be -- there's going to be a tracking
2 issue, which takes me back to the concept that, you know,
3 let the plaintiffs get their malignancy cases out and then
4 transfer what's left and get that e-mail notice that Sarah
5 was talking about out to the Plaintiffs Bar and get those
6 cases out and transfer the whole thing.

7 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Well, we're not going to
8 solve this today, Bryan, but we are going to be back hard
9 at work tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

10 MR. BLEVINS: Could I -- with all due
11 apologies, could I please make this statement now? The
12 only -- my belief is, is that -- and again, if the cost of
13 this is placed on the plaintiffs then the chance of
14 getting agreement between the plaintiffs and the
15 defendants becomes virtually nil. I'll just say that,
16 because defendants will not agree if that cost is going to
17 be borne by the plaintiffs, so there is not going to be a
18 cooperative environment if the cost is on the plaintiff.

19 If the cost is on the defendant then they
20 can do things to make our life miserable, and they
21 don't -- they come to the table and say, "Look, we won't
22 do those things because we don't want to have this cost."
23 You create an environment where perhaps we can work some
24 things out. I think if the rule provides for both
25 individual severance in those instance where there's not

1 agreement and yet also allows for groups to be transferred
2 when there is agreement then you create the environment
3 where perhaps the parties can find the middle ground.

4 Now, I sever people out that I don't want to
5 go and I don't want to go through individual severances on
6 by agreement, and I agree to transfer in big bulks people
7 who I know don't reach agreement because that means they
8 don't come and try to individual sever the cases that we
9 did reach agreement on. I would -- I might try to
10 consider what's the environment that's going to allow --
11 create incentive on both sides to agree what should be
12 transferred, so that what we end up with is a block
13 transfer, but it's done by agreement.

14 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Okay. Two more comments.
15 Judge Benton and then Justice Bland, and then we'll be in
16 recess.

17 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Perhaps someone has
18 already reminded of this while I was out, but at the end
19 of the day it's a taxable cost and Provost Humphrey and
20 Brown McCarroll are well able to finance in the interim
21 the cost associated with the severance.

22 MR. BLEVINS: The only problem, Judge --
23 this was raised a minute ago -- is that you start talking
24 about a couple thousand dollars in potential file fees and
25 certification fees, I mean, you're asking the plaintiff

1 and/or the firm to pay that cost when that case is going
2 to be transferred in MDL and can't go anywhere, won't be
3 receiving any settlement funds, will not be eligible to go
4 to trial.

5 Again, the cases are properly filed.
6 They're being transferred by operation of a new
7 retroactive law that then impales a cost on them that they
8 can't afford because now they're out of the tort system
9 and can't get compensation.

10 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Okay, but when you
11 challenge the constitutionality of the law and maybe win
12 that cost will be recoverable.

13 MR. BLEVINS: Then you're asking us to make
14 that bet. I'd rather put it on the go.

15 HONORABLE LEVI BENTON: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Justice Bland, did you
17 have anything? Okay, we're in recess.

18 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Chip, would you
19 make sure they have their last opportunity to say
20 anything? Kay as well as the others.

21 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: I think Bryan said that
22 was his final statement.

23 HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: What about Kay?

24 CHAIRMAN BABCOCK: Kay can have a final
25 statement, but she'll be back tomorrow.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

HONORABLE JAN PATTERSON: Oh, she will,

okay.

(Recessed at 5:15 p.m.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

* * * * *

CERTIFICATION OF THE MEETING OF
THE SUPREME COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

* * * * *

I, D'LOIS L. JONES, Certified Shorthand Reporter, State of Texas, hereby certify that I reported the above meeting of the Supreme Court Advisory Committee on the 26th day of August, 2005, Friday Session, and the same was thereafter reduced to computer transcription by me.

I further certify that the costs for my services in the matter are \$ 2,356.00 .

Charged to: Jackson Walker, L.L.P.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this the 12th day of September, 2005.

D'Lois L. Jones
D'LOIS L. JONES, CSR
Certification No. 4546
Certificate Expires 12/31/2006
3215 F.M. 1339
Kingsbury, Texas 78638
(512) 751-2618

#DJ-129